

HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide



Effective June 1, 2015

krug

HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

2	General Information	157	Benches
4	Finishes & Laminates	158	Tate
5	Laminate Technical Specifications	163	Zola
6	High-Pressure Laminate Technical Specifications	172	Jordan
6	Solid Surface Technical Specifications	175	Carlyle
7	Upholstery Fabrics & Leather	177	Recliners
8	Luxe Faux Leather	178	Jordan Active Patient
8	Graded-In Upholstery Programs	184	Jordan
9	Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.	192	Jordan Bariatric
10	<i>KrugExpress</i> Program	195	Jordan Sleep Recliner

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

11	Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating	199	Gliders
12	Karma	200	Jordan
20	Cressida	204	Sleepers
24	Cressida Bariatric	205	Amelio
25	Solis	212	Jordan Lounge Sleeper
28	Solis Bariatric	195	Jordan Sleep Recliner
30	Jordan	223	Behavioral Health
33	Jordan Bariatric	224	Solis
36	Corfu	240	Zola
		14	Karma
42	Patient Seating	247	Occasional Tables
43	Cressida	248	Karma
44	Cressida Bariatric	254	Cressida
46	Solis	261	Leyton
47	Solis Bariatric	263	Jordan
49	Jordan	267	Solis
50	Jordan Bariatric	271	Zola
53	Multiple Seating	276	Infusion Bays
54	Cressida	277	Tranquility
70	Solis	294	Casegoods
84	Jordan	295	Juno
100	Easy Access and Stools	319	Trevisa
101	Karma		
70	Solis		
84	Jordan		
109	Lounge Seating		
110	Leyton (Bariatric Rated)		
121	Cressida		
131	Zola		
141	Zola Bariatric		
150	Jordan		
155	Carlyle		

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

1.888.578.KRUG

1.519.748.5177 fax

Order Acknowledgements

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784)

Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca

E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug's website will always have the current list price. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty

Krug warrants its products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components and materials not manufactured by Krug; these are subject to the specific warranties of their manufacturers (if any). Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage.

Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.
4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

Freight Terms and Conditions, con't.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).
6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Cressida products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 2002.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

FINISHES & LAMINATES

Wood Finishes for Seating & Occasional Tables

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
 American Cherry
 Imperial Cherry
 Light Cherry
 Medium Cherry
 Natural Cherry
 Sable Cherry
 Standard Cherry
 Light Oak
 Harvest Oak
 Mahogany
 Mellow Oak
 Espresso
 Cordovan Walnut
 Natural Walnut
 Regular Walnut
 Dark Walnut
 Clear Beech
 Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
 Honey Maple
 Wheat Maple

METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge

Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

Additional Solis Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat/ table.

Available colors are:

- White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock laminates are available in 16 laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Exotic laminates are subject to minimum order quantities and extended lead times. Polymer edges will automatically match the laminate selected.

Wood Grain Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names	Solid Laminates Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Corretto Cherry	Almond T445	Pionite	Almond
Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite	Sugarloaf Maple	Black T203	Arborite	Black
Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Mocha Cherry	Shadows T201	Arborite	Fog
Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	Monticello Maple	White D354-60	Wilsonart	White
Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Nightfall			
Samba Cherry T460	Arborite	Samba Cherry			
Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite	Shiraz Cherry			

Exotic Laminate Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite	Backwoods Sycamore
Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite	Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite	Gunstock Walnut
Thunderstorm HP-359-N	Pionite	Thunderstorm

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stocked laminates may be subject to minimum orders sizes.

HEALTHCARE LAMINATES

- Hardrock Maple • Candlelight • Mocha Cherry • Antique White • Samba Cherry • Shiraz Cherry

Natural Characteristics of Wood

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(All references to "Laminate" in this price list mean thermofused melamine. This material is also known as low-pressure laminate or LPL)

PROPERTIES	DESCRIPTION	NEMA STANDARDS * (LD 3-2005)	KRUG'S PROGRAM
Wear Resistance	Measure of the ability of the surface to keep its design or color under abrasive wear	400 cycles	400 cycles - Solid Colors 125 cycles - Prints
Appearance	Presence of visual defects on decorative surface	No surface defects	No surface defects
Scratch Resistance	Measure of the ability of decorative surface to scratch by diamond tip tool	n/a	3.4 N
Stain Resistance	Measure of the ability of the decorative surface to resist to stain when exposed to 15 household products (see list below of products tested)	1 to 10 no effect 11 to 15 moderate (difficult to perceive the stain)	1 to 10 no effect 11 to 15 moderate
Cleanability	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to be cleaned when exposed to 15 soiling agents (See list below)	Maximum 20	Maximum 20
Light Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to retain its color when exposed to a light source close to sunlight	Slight	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to maintain its color and aspect when exposed to high temperature	Slight	Slight
Radiant Heat Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to resist any damage when exposed to a radiant heat source	No effect after 60 seconds	No effect after 60 seconds
Boiling Water Resistance	Measure of the ability of a decorative surface to resist any damage when exposed to boiling water for 20 minutes	No effect	No effect
Impact Resistance	Measure of the maximal falling height of a steel ball that does not cause fracture to the decorative surface	381 mm/n 15 in	381 mm/n 15 in
Fire Resistance	Measure of flame spread rating under controlled conditions	n/a	Class III
Warping	Measure of the maximal departure of the surface from flatness	n/a	3 mm/m

STAIN RESISTANCE (see above)
products tested:

STAIN	PREPARATION NOTES	APPLICATION
1. Distilled Water	As received	Apply 2 drops (6 mm spot) cover with watch glass
2. Ethyl Alcohol Solution	A solution of 50% ethyl alcohol and 50% distilled water as received	As above
3. Acetone	As received	As above
4. Household Ammonia	As received (non-sudsing type)	As above
5. 10% Citric Acid	A solution of 10% citric acid in distilled water	As above
6. Vegetable Oil	As received	As above
7. Fresh Coffee	1 teaspoon instant coffee per 180 ml of distilled water	As above
8. Fresh Tea	Brew 1 tea bag per 120 ml distilled boiling water for 2 minutes	As above
9. Ketchup	As received	As above
10. Yellow Mustard	As received	As above
11. 10% Povidone Iodine	As received	As above
12. Black Permanent Marker	As received	Mark spot (6 mm spot), do not cover
13. #2 Pencil	As received	As above
14. Wax Crayon	As received	As above
15. Black Paste Shoe Polish	As received	Apply (6 mm spot) do not cover

HIGH-PRESSURE LAMINATE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(Specifications refer to Krug's standard high pressure laminates)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	NEMA LD3-2005	STANDARD HPLs
Appearance	3.1	No ABC Defects
Light Resistance	3.3	Slight
Cleanability	3.4	20 (maximum)
Stain Resistance (see Products Tested on previous page) Reagents 1-10 Reagents 11-15	3.4	No Effect Moderate
Boiling Water Resistance	3.5	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	3.6	Slight
Ball Impact Resistance - mm - in	3.8	762 (minimum) 30 (minimum)
Radiant Heat Resistance - sec	3.10	100 (minimum)
Dimensional Change Machine Direction - % Cross Direction - %	3.11	1.1 (maximum) 1.4 (maximum)
Wear Resistance - cycles	3.13	400 (minimum)

SOLID SURFACE - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(Specifications of Solid Surface Materials vary slightly by brand. The following is a typical set of technical specifications.)

PROPERTIES	UNIT	RESULT	TEST STANDARD
Specific Gravity	g/cm ³	1.8	
Tensile Strength	psi	5,400	ASTM D 638
Tensile Modulus		psi	1.4x10ASTM D 638
Elongation	% min	0.42	ASTM D 790
Flexural Strength		psi	9,200 ASTM D 790
Flexural Modulus	psi	1.38x10 ⁵	ASTM D 785
Hardness (Rockwell)		92	ASTM D 785
Thermal Expansion	mm/mc	3.04x10 ⁵	ASTM D785
Gloss (60° Gardner)		5 - 20	ANSI Z124
Color Stability		No Change	NEMA LD3
Wear & Cleanability		Passes	ANSI Z124
Boiling Water Surface Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
High Temperature Resistance		No Change	NEMA LD3
Stain Resistance		Passes	Nema LD3
Impact Resistance		No Fracture	Nema LD3
IZOD Impact Strength	ft.lbs/in	0.28	ASTM D256
Water Absorption Weight	%max	0.03	ASTM D 570
Fungi & Bacteria		No Attack	ANSI Z124
Weatherability		No Change	ASTM D 1499
NSF 51	Listed	All Colors	NSF

Krug Textiles - Fabric Program

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis.

Grade 1

Perk	Vox	Fuse	Expo
Auburn	Bark	Azurean	Festive
Cabana	Black	Carmine	Fog
Cedar	Cocoa	Cress	Latte
Crimson	Downpour	Ginger	Leaf
Dijon	Eco	Iris	Lemon
Ebony	Frothe	Lunar	Oasis
Flint	Goldenrod	Malted	Raspberry
Patriot	Honest	Morel	Sky
Pewter	Hot	Pepper	Spirit
Regal	Limelight	Pimento	Sprout
Sesame	Morel	Pristine	Tuxedo
Walnut	Mystic	Saffron	Viola
	Navy	Walnut	Zest
	Oat		
	Par		
	Ruby		
	Snap		
	Turquoise		

Grade 2

Epic	Knack	Bangle	Lineup
Azure	Berry	Baltic	Baltic
Capri	Brisk	Cork	Fern
Espresso	Carbon	Granite	Pewter
Flare	Dark Roast	Orchid	Sandstone
Granite	Filament	Sable	Shadow
Jute	Fresco	Suede	Spice
Kiwi	Glaze	Teak	Tranquil
Limestone	Reed		
Pearl	Sax		
Porcini	Teak		
Regal	Wave		
Slice	Zest		
Steel	Zing		

Grade 3

Solace	Current	Clang	Kinney
Almond	Birch	Amber	Coffee
Azul	Cadet	Claret	Frappe
Blaze	Eclipse	Clove	Glacier
Carmin	Espresso	Cress	Mineral
Celadon	Moss	Flint	Nectar
Cinder	Pecan	Malt	Steel
Earth	Plum	Raven	Valentine
Ebony			
Fossil			
Gilded			
Indigo			
Ivory			
Mineral			
Pear			
Peony			

Krug Textiles - Leather Program

Grade 8

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program

Grade 2

White	Bisque	Sprig
Cream	Chocolate	Chinchilla
Parchment	Black	Steel
Sandstone	Earth	Grey
Vanilla	Brick	Lagoon
Taupe	Wine	Pacific Blue
Mocha	Garnet	Navy
Tan	Rust	Plum
Chestnut	Citron	

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug’s website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

CUSTOMER’S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784.

Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54” wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats.

The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2”-14”	15”-19”	20”-27”	28”-36”
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked "**For Customs Clearance by Russell A. Farrow Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice.

Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on *Krug Express*. Orders are scheduled on *Krug Express*, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

GUEST & MULTIPURPOSE SEATING

KARMA

- 12 Karma LEED Credit Summary
- 13 Karma Product Features
- 14 Karma Options & Behavioral Health Options
- 15 Karma Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 16 Pricing

CRESSIDA

- 20 Cressida LEED Credit Summary
- 21 Cressida Guest, Patient & Multiple Product Features
- 22 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 23 Cressida Guest Pricing
- 24 Cressida Bariatric Guest Pricing

SOLIS

- 25 Solis LEED Credit Summary
- 26 Solis Guest & Bariatric Product Features
- 28 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Seating
- 29 Solis Guest & Bariatric

JORDAN

- 30 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 31 Jordan Guest, Patient & Multiple, Easy Access Features
- 33 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Seating
- 34 Jordan Guest & Bariatric

CORFU

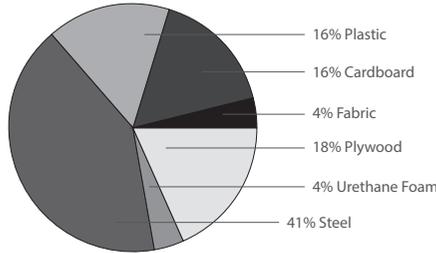
- 36 Corfu LEED Credit Summary
- 37 Corfu Product Features
- 38 Corfu Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Seating
- 39 Corfu Multi-Purpose Seating

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING

Karma stacks 6 high on the floor, and 10 chairs on the dolly. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and inline tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. Inline tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the bariatric size).



GLIDES

Karma's black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



EASY ACCESS CHAIR

This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Karma wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

TABLES

Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 5 for laminate information.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge, please see pages 16 to 18.

KARMA | OPTIONS



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside

of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of \$40 list per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OPTIONS



TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



ADDED WEIGHT

Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat bringing it up to 45 lbs (total chair weight). When Chair are weighted they cannot be ganged.



TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES

Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



FLOOR ANCHORING

Sled base can be supplied with additional holes to allow for fastening thru to the floor.



NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES

The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available, in the same three finishes (Silver Metallic, Matte Black and Polished Chrome). Sled base running from front leg to back leg, is a low profile, solid steel with nylon glides embedded on the bottom side to prevent marring.



TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS

Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in all three colors (Black, Grey, Taupe).

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	COM YRD	Cubes
Stacking Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1.3	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	1.3	21
Stacking Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	1.3	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	1.3	21
Sled Base Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	0.7	21
Easy Access Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Easy Access Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA

Description	Model	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L	338	357	375	401	431	457	486	523	560
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC	415	434	452	478	508	534	563	600	637
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L	362	372	381	394	409	422	437	456	475
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC	439	449	458	471	486	499	514	533	552
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L	365	383	402	428	457	483	513	550	587
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC	442	460	479	505	534	560	590	627	664
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5L	382	392	401	414	429	442	457	476	495
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5LC	459	469	478	491	506	519	534	553	572

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph) 25
Removable Seat Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph) 60
Removable Back Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back) 60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back) 110
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43	Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair) 25
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55	Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs) 25
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic (Tamper Resistant Glides)	89	Non Accessible Staples 60
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	151	Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight) 350

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<input type="text" value="KAR"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="18.5L"/>	<input type="text" value="B"/>	<input type="text" value="U"/>	<input type="text" value="AB"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		<input type="text" value="22L"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>	<input type="text" value="W"/>	<input type="text" value="AG"/>	<input type="text" value="D"/>
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		<input type="text" value="26L"/>	<input type="text" value="C"/>		<input type="text" value="AT"/>	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		<input type="text" value="18.5S"/>			<input type="text" value="NB"/>	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		<input type="text" value="22S"/>			<input type="text" value="NS"/>	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		<input type="text" value="26S"/>			<input type="text" value="NC"/>	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		<input type="text" value="18.5E"/>				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		<input type="text" value="18.5C"/>				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

Description	Model	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22L	367	385	404	430	459	485	515	552	589
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22LC	461	479	498	524	553	579	609	646	683
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22L	395	404	414	427	442	455	470	488	507
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22LC	489	498	508	521	536	549	564	582	601
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22L	393	412	430	456	486	511	541	578	615
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22LC	487	506	524	550	580	605	635	672	709
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22L	415	424	434	447	462	475	490	508	527
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22LC	509	518	528	541	556	569	584	602	621

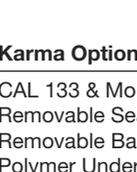
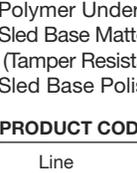
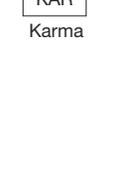
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph)	25
Removable Seat Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph)	60
Removable Back Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back)	60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back)	110
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43	Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair)	25
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55	Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs)	25
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic	89	Non Accessible Staples	60
(Tamper Resistant Glides)		Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight)	350
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	151		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<input type="text" value="KAR"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="18.5L"/>	<input type="text" value="B"/>	<input type="text" value="U"/>	<input type="text" value="AB"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		<input type="text" value="22L"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>	<input type="text" value="W"/>	<input type="text" value="AG"/>	<input type="text" value="D"/>
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		<input type="text" value="26L"/>	<input type="text" value="C"/>		<input type="text" value="AT"/>	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		<input type="text" value="18.5S"/>			<input type="text" value="NB"/>	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		<input type="text" value="22S"/>			<input type="text" value="NS"/>	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		<input type="text" value="26S"/>			<input type="text" value="NC"/>	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		<input type="text" value="18.5E"/>				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		<input type="text" value="18.5C"/>				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

KARMA

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26L			440	475	511	561	618	668	725	796
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26LC			535	570	606	656	713	763	820	891
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26L			453	470	486	510	536	560	587	620
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26LC			548	565	581	605	631	655	682	715
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26L			466	502	537	587	644	694	751	822
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR2-26LC			561	597	632	682	739	789	846	917
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR226L			473	490	506	530	556	580	607	640
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR226LC			568	585	601	625	651	675	702	735

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph)	25
Removable Seat Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph)	60
Removable Back Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back)	60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back)	110
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43	Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair)	25
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55	Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs)	25
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic (Tamper Resistant Glides)	89	Non Accessible Staples	60
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	151	Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight)	350

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<input type="text" value="KAR"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="18.5L"/>	<input type="text" value="B"/>	<input type="text" value="U"/>	<input type="text" value="AB"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		<input type="text" value="22L"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>	<input type="text" value="W"/>	<input type="text" value="AG"/>	<input type="text" value="D"/>
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		<input type="text" value="26L"/>	<input type="text" value="C"/>		<input type="text" value="AT"/>	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		<input type="text" value="18.5S"/>			<input type="text" value="NB"/>	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		<input type="text" value="22S"/>			<input type="text" value="NS"/>	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		<input type="text" value="26S"/>			<input type="text" value="NC"/>	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		<input type="text" value="18.5E"/>				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		<input type="text" value="18.5C"/>				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

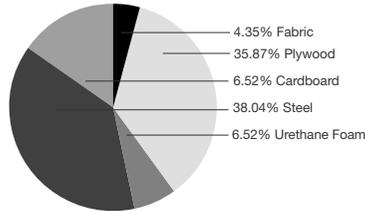
Description	Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2-GB BA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2-GB BSA	55
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2-GB BCA	62
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2-GB BNA	50
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2-GB BSNA	50
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2-GB BCNA	56

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



POLYMER ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



METAL BACK LEGS

Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information.



METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME

Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- Available CAL 133 option (see page 9)

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat: 21" & 24" seats - \$40 list, 30" seat - \$47 list, 44" seat - \$55 list

GANGING

All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Bracket kit is available for an upcharge of \$62 list per chair.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per

item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Cressida chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$58 list per chair. Cressida chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$37 list per chair. Cressida 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back cover option for an upcharge of \$58 list per chair. Cressida chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$58 list per chair. Cressida 30" chairs with Patient Backs are also available with removeable back cover option for an upcharge of \$95 list per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST & BARIATRIC GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44" Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21" - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21" - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21" - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24" - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24" - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24" - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24" - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44" - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44" - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44" - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44" - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	720	756	796	867	938	1003	1078	1154	1296	
	21" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		736	772	812	883	953	1019	1094	1170	1311	
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	920	984	1043	1138	1237	1327	1432	1544	1721	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		936	1000	1058	1154	1253	1343	1448	1559	1737	
	24" Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	761	796	832	902	978	1048	1119	1195	1336	
	24" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		777	812	847	918	993	1064	1135	1211	1351	
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	961	1024	1077	1173	1277	1373	1473	1583	1761	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		977	1040	1093	1187	1293	1389	1489	1599	1777	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

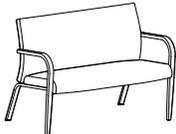
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | BARIATRIC GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	887	914	967	1069	1224	1336	1402	1514	1728
	30" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		903	929	983	1085	1240	1351	1418	1530	1744
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1087	1171	1244	1374	1525	1660	1801	1952	2209
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1103	1187	1260	1390	1540	1676	1817	1968	2225
	44" Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1073	1129	1190	1300	1406	1523	1638	1749	1976
	44" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1089	1145	1205	1316	1422	1538	1654	1765	1992
	44" Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1273	1357	1435	1572	1705	1847	1992	2138	2401
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		1288	1372	1451	1588	1721	1863	2008	2154	2417

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	47
44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	55

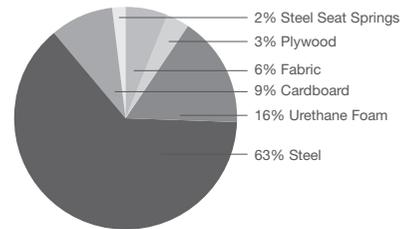
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021099

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PRODUCT FEATURES



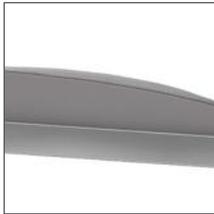
CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



URETHANE ARM

Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOODEN ARM

Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **\$55 list** per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than silver metallic is ordered. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Free Span - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Free Span = 750 lbs per unit

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating.
- Designed for ergonomically-correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST

The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS

Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



WOOD SIDE RAILS

Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's anti-microbial, high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge of **\$88 list** per chair in Beech or **\$110 list** per chair in Maple. Wood side rails are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS

Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear casters are available for an upcharge of **\$55 list** per chair. Four casters are available for **\$83 list** per chair. Hard casters are standard, soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$40 list** per chair or **\$20 list** for two casters. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters can be purchased for field replacement.



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Solis products are available with anti-microbial finish technology that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood and metal. The anti-microbial finish is standard on all wood components, at no additional up-charge. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

- Seat Covers - \$61 list per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - \$39 list per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - \$61 list per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat:

- 21" and 24" seats - **\$28 list**
- 30" seat - **\$33 list**
- 44" seat - **\$44 list**

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

SOLIS | GUEST & BARIATRIC

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" Bariatric - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" Bariatric - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" Bariatric - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Centre, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | GUEST & BARIATRIC | UPHOLSTERED BACKS

SOLIS | GUEST | MESH BACKS

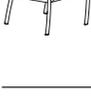


Solis Guest Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24", 30" and 44" widths.



Solis Guest Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

SOLIS | GUEST & BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GM21OPU Urethane	705	728	751	797	843	890	936	982	1054	
	SOL2-GM21OPW Beech	793	816	839	885	932	978	1024	1071	1142	
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU21OPU Urethane	741	778	816	891	965	1040	1115	1189	1338	
	SOL2-GU21OPW Beech	829	867	904	979	1053	1128	1203	1277	1427	
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GM24OPU Urethane	733	756	779	826	872	918	965	1011	1083	
	SOL2-GM24OPW Beech	821	845	868	914	960	1007	1053	1099	1171	
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU24OPU Urethane	770	807	846	919	994	1069	1143	1218	1368	
	SOL2-GU24OPW Beech	858	895	934	1008	1083	1158	1231	1306	1456	
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU30OPU Urethane	897	956	1015	1131	1248	1365	1481	1599	1832	
	SOL2-GU30OPW Beech	986	1044	1104	1219	1336	1453	1569	1687	1921	
	44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU44OPU Urethane	1039	1097	1155	1271	1389	1505	1623	1739	1972	
	SOL2-GU44OPW Beech	1127	1185	1244	1359	1477	1593	1711	1827	2061	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Casters are available on 21" and 24" guest chairs for an upcharge of \$55 list for 2 casters or \$83 list for 4 casters.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of \$44 list per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$44 list per chair or table.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 44
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 55
Kinetic Back option	83	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 88
		Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 110

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	291	311	331	369	409	448	487	527	605

PRODUCT CODE KEY

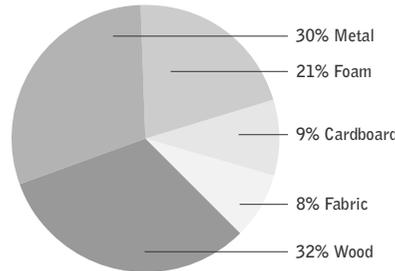
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	G	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").



DESIGNER WHITE -D354SL SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

Jordan Guest and Patient seating is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an upcharge of \$165 list per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of \$39 list per chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$61 list per chair. Jordan chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$35 list per chair. Jordan 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of \$61 list per chair.

Jordan Patient Chairs (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$61 list per chair. Jordan chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$55 list per chair.. Jordan 30" Patient Back models are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of \$99 list per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & BARIATRIC



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap
Kinetic Back option	83	Ganging Bracket

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

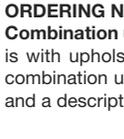
Bariatric Guest Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 48.

JORDAN | GUEST & BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	816	876	936	1023	1117	1211	1310	1424	1625
	JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	876	936	997	1083	1184	1291	1398	1497	1698
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	913	974	1033	1121	1214	1308	1408	1521	1722
	JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	974	1033	1094	1181	1281	1388	1495	1594	1795
	21" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	901	961	1021	1108	1202	1295	1396	1509	1710
	JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	961	1021	1082	1169	1269	1376	1483	1582	1783
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	998	1058	1118	1206	1300	1392	1493	1607	1807
	JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1058	1118	1179	1266	1366	1473	1580	1680	1881
	24" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	837	896	957	1043	1137	1230	1331	1444	1645
	JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	903	962	1023	1110	1211	1317	1424	1525	1724
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	934	993	1054	1140	1234	1327	1428	1541	1742
	JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1000	1060	1121	1207	1308	1415	1521	1622	1822
	24" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	922	981	1042	1128	1222	1315	1416	1529	1730
	JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	988	1047	1108	1195	1295	1402	1509	1610	1810
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1019	1078	1139	1225	1319	1412	1514	1626	1827
	JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1086	1145	1206	1292	1392	1499	1607	1707	1907
	Bariatric										
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1090	1197	1291	1451	1612	1772	1933	2094	2347
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1171	1278	1385	1545	1706	1865	2026	2186	2441	
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1187	1294	1388	1549	1709	1870	2030	2191	2444
	JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1268	1375	1482	1642	1803	1964	2123	2284	2538

ORDERING NOTES:

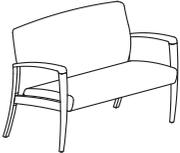
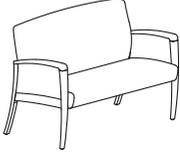
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 44
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap 165
Kinetic Back option	83	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | GUEST & BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	30" Closed Arm											
	JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1175	1282	1376	1537	1697	1858	2018	2179	2432	
	JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1256	1363	1470	1629	1790	1951	2111	2272	2526	
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap											
	JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1272	1379	1473	1634	1794	1955	2115	2276	2529	
	JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	1353	1460	1567	1728	1887	2048	2208	2369	2623	
	44" Open Arm											
	JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1304	1438	1551	1739	1933	2126	2321	2514	2815	
	JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	1403	1538	1658	1852	2046	2240	2433	2621	2928	
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap											
	JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	1401	1535	1648	1836	2030	2223	2418	2611	2913	
	JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	1502	1635	1755	1949	2143	2337	2530	2718	3025	
	44" Closed Arm											
	JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	1389	1523	1636	1824	2018	2211	2405	2599	2900	
	JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	1489	1623	1743	1937	2131	2325	2518	2706	3013	
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap											
	JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	1486	1621	1733	1921	2115	2309	2503	2696	2998	
	JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	1586	1720	1840	2035	2228	2422	2616	2803	3110	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 44
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap 165
Kinetic Back option	83	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

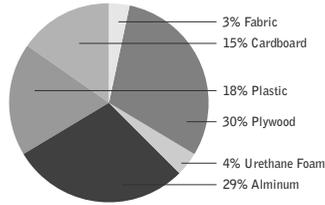
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CORFU



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.47%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.19%

Up to 17.02% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (AVAILABLE ON SOME PRODUCTS - MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable and Corfu's overall recyclable content is 17%. Corfu is air-emissions certified.



OUTDOOR SEATING

Corfu has been designed for outdoor use, with UV-resistant polypropylene components, a rust-resistant aluminum frame, and the option of drainage holes in the seat. Please specify outdoor usage when ordering.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each indoor version of Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair. All outdoor versions of Corfu do not include the underseat pan, to allow for drainage, but include stacking bumpers.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

ALUMINUM FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength aluminum castings and extrusions. Aluminum is an ideal material for creating a structurally superior chair frame: it eliminates any potential for corrosion, and provides excellent fit and the tightest of tolerances in the transition between components. Finish options are Silver Metallic Powder Coat, and Polished Aluminum.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of \$20 list per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton; Corfu Office is shipped one unit per carton.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Corfu upholstered products. Pricing for this option is the grade price for the highest grade upholstery selected. If the upholstery covers are the same grade, or are COM, a 10% upcharge is applied to the graded price.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Corfu fully upholstered seat & back is Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate upholstery cover

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	4.4
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	4.4
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	4.4
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	4.4
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	4.4
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	4.4
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	4.4
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	4.4
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	4.4
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	4.4
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	4.4
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	4.4
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	4.4
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	4.4
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	4.4
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	4.4
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	4.4
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	4.4
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	4.4
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	4.4
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	4.4
COR6	24	31	15.75						

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-10S	342								
	386								
 Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-11S	397								
	435								
 Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-20S	458	482	506	530	555	579	603	627	652
	502	526	550	574	599	623	647	671	696
 Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-21S	513	537	561	585	610	634	658	682	707
	551	576	600	624	648	673	697	721	745

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$22 list** per chair, please specify on order.

For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-50S	424	441	458	474	491	507	524	540	557
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-50C	469	485	502	518	535	551	568	584	601
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-51S	480	496	513	529	546	562	579	595	612
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-51C	518	535	551	568	584	601	617	634	650
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-30S	Beech	496							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-30C	Beech	546							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-31S	Beech	595							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-31C	Beech	656							

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Gangling is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of \$22 list per chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-60S	Beech	540	564	589	613	637	662	686	710	734
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-60C	Beech	590	614	638	663	687	711	735	760	784
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered Seat, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-61S	Beech	639	664	688	712	736	761	785	809	833
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-61C	Beech	700	724	749	773	797	821	846	870	894
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-40S		562	595	628	662	695	728	761	794	827
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-40C		612	645	678	711	744	777	810	843	876
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-41S		662	695	728	761	794	827	860	893	926
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-41C		722	755	788	821	854	888	921	954	987
	Caddie DOL6		584								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of \$22 list per chair, please specify on order.

For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Armed	C Polished Aluminum
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

PATIENT SEATING

CRESSIDA

- 43 Cressida LEED Credit Summary
- 44 Cressida Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Patient Seating
- 45 Cressida Patient & Bariatric Patient

SOLIS

- 46 Solis LEED Credit Summary
- 47 Cressida Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Patient Seating
- 48 Solis Patient & Bariatric

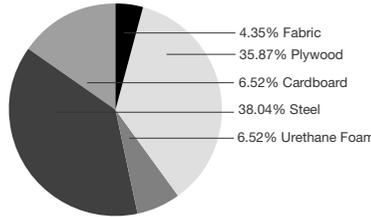
JORDAN

- 49 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 50 Jordan Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Patient Seating
- 51 Jordan Patient & Bariatric

CRESSIDA PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021099

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT & BARIATRIC PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24" Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30" Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21" - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21" - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21" - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24" - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24" - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24" - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24" - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30" Bariatric - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30" Bariatric - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	99
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40
30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	47

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
- Bariatric Patient Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 21.

GRESSIDA | PATIENT & BARIATRIC PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS	Beech, Maple	792	842	887	983	1078	1133	1265	1361	1548	
	21" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP		807	858	903	999	1094	1149	1281	1377	1563	
	21" Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS	Beech, Maple	991	1070	1133	1254	1378	1494	1619	1750	1973	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP		1007	1086	1149	1269	1393	1510	1635	1766	1989	
	24" Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS	Beech, Maple	832	882	927	1023	1119	1210	1305	1401	1588	
	24" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP		847	898	943	1038	1135	1225	1321	1416	1603	
	24" Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS	Beech, Maple	1031	1110	1173	1295	1419	1534	1659	1790	2013	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP		1047	1126	1189	1310	1434	1550	1675	1806	2029	
	30" Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS	Beech, Maple	988	1054	1121	1243	1382	1508	1637	1777	2020	
	30" Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP		1004	1070	1137	1259	1398	1524	1636	1792	2036	
	30" Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS	Beech, Maple	1188	1282	1347	1514	1681	1832	1991	2165	2445	
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP		1203	1298	1363	1530	1697	1848	2007	2181	2461	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Adjustable Headrest for 21", 24" & 30" CRE2-RH	110	120	130	145	160	175	190	205	235	3	0.9	

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 21.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

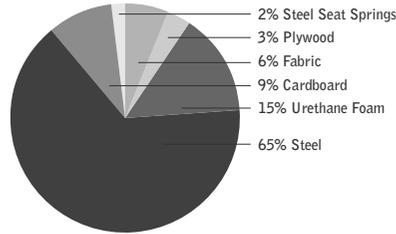
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	P Patient	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" Bariatric - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Centre, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 26.

SOLIS | PATIENT | UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT | MESH BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

SOLIS | PATIENT, PATIENT BARIATRIC & OTTOMAN

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PM21OPU Urethane	771	794	817	863	910	956	1002	1048	1120	
	SOL2-PM21OPW Beech	859	882	905	951	998	1044	1090	1137	1208	
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU21OPU Urethane	810	859	908	1007	1104	1203	1300	1398	1594	
	SOL2-PU21OPW Beech	899	947	997	1095	1192	1291	1388	1486	1682	
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PM24OPU Urethane	798	821	845	891	937	983	1030	1076	1148	
	SOL2-PM24OPW Beech	886	910	933	979	1025	1072	1118	1164	1236	
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU24OPU Urethane	839	889	937	1035	1133	1230	1330	1428	1624	
	SOL2-PU24OPW Beech	927	977	1025	1123	1222	1319	1418	1516	1712	
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PU30OPU Urethane	1042	1115	1186	1331	1476	1621	1765	1910	2199	
	SOL2-PU30OPW Beech	1130	1203	1274	1419	1564	1709	1853	1998	2288	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM.		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9							
 Ottoman SOL5	370	385	400	430	460	489	519	549	609	18.25	18.25	13	12	5		
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards																
	Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back															
	SOL2-BCM21	76	84	90	104	118	134	148	160	178	20	0.5	8	3	0.9	
	SOL2-BCM24	76	84	90	104	118	134	148	160	178	23	0.5	8	3	0.9	
	Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back															
	SOL2-BCU21	76	84	90	104	118	134	148	160	178	20	0.5	8	3	0.9	
	SOL2-BCU24	76	84	90	104	118	134	148	160	178	23	0.5	8	3	0.9	

ORDERING NOTES:

Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.
 Casters are available on 21" and 24" guest chairs for an upcharge of \$55 list for 2 casters or \$83 list for 4 casters.
 The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of \$44 list per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$44 list per chair or table. See page 26 for more information on options and features.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 55
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Covers	61	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 88
Kinetic Back option	83	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair) 110

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	291	311	331	369	409	448	487	527	605

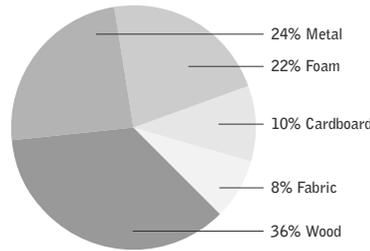
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	P	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Patient Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

JORDAN PATIENT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT & BARIATRIC

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" Bariatric - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" Bariatric - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 38
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap 165
30" - Removable Back Covers	99	
Kinetic Back option	83	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

- Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
- Bariatric Patient Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 31.

JORDAN | PATIENT & BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1003	1096	1190	1351	1510	1671	1831	1992	2233
	JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1069	1163	1257	1418	1578	1739	1899	2059	2300
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1100	1194	1288	1448	1609	1768	1929	2089	2330
	JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1166	1260	1354	1515	1675	1836	1996	2156	2397
	21" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1088	1182	1276	1435	1596	1756	1917	2077	2317
	JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1154	1248	1342	1503	1663	1822	1983	2144	2385
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1185	1279	1373	1532	1693	1853	2014	2174	2416
	JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1252	1345	1439	1599	1760	1921	2080	2241	2482
	24" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1033	1129	1225	1391	1556	1721	1886	2052	2299
	JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1101	1198	1294	1461	1625	1790	1956	2121	2369
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1133	1229	1326	1491	1657	1821	1988	2152	2399
	JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1202	1298	1395	1560	1725	1891	2055	2222	2469
	24" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1121	1217	1314	1478	1644	1809	1975	2139	2387
	JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1189	1286	1381	1547	1712	1878	2043	2208	2456
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1220	1317	1413	1579	1744	1908	2075	2239	2488
	JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1290	1386	1482	1646	1813	1978	2141	2309	2557

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap 165
30" - Removable Back Covers	99	
Kinetic Back option	83	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	P	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | PATIENT & BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1224	1316	1410	1571	1731	1892	2052	2213	2453
	JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1290	1384	1477	1638	1798	1959	2119	2280	2520
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1309	1402	1496	1656	1817	1977	2138	2298	2538
	JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	1375	1469	1562	1723	1883	2043	2204	2365	2605
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1321	1415	1508	1668	1829	1989	2150	2310	2550
	JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	1387	1481	1574	1735	1895	2056	2216	2377	2617

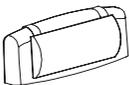
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap
30" - Removable Back Covers	99	
Kinetic Back option	83	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	P	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
				CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
	21" Adjustable Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR21	227	261	281	301	321	342	361	381	408	0.9	2.3	0.9	
	24" Adjustable Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR24	250	287	309	331	353	376	398	419	449	0.9	2.3	0.9	
	30" Bariatric Patient Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR30	299	342	368	394	420	447	473	499	534	0.9	2.3	0.9	
	Ottoman													
	JOR-5	Beech	467	488	508	529	548	569	589	609	642	0.66	14	5
		Maple	502	521	542	561	582	602	622	642	676	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

MULTIPLE SEATING

CRESSIDA

- 54 Cressida Multiple Seating Instructions
- 56 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Multiple Seating
- 57 Cressida Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units
- 59 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Start, Center & End
- 60 Cressida Multiple Seating | Start, Center & End Units
- 65 Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements | Freespan Units
- 66 Cressida Multiple Seating | Freespan Units with Center Arms

SOLIS

- 70 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Guest Backs
- 72 Solis Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Guest Units
- 73 Solis Multiple Seating | Start, Center & End Guest Units
- 75 Solis Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Seating Guest Unit Without Center Arm
- 76 Solis Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Seating Guest Unit With Center Arm
- 77 Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements | Patient Backs
- 79 Solis Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Patient Units
- 80 Solis Multiple Seating | Patient Start & Center Units
- 81 Solis Multiple Seating | Patient End Units
- 82 Solis Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Seating Patient Unit Without Center Arm
- 83 Solis Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Seating Patient Unit With Center Arm

JORDAN

- 84 Jordan Multiple Seating Instructions
- 86 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Multiple Seating
- 87 Jordan Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units
- 89 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements | Start, Center & End
- 90 Jordan Multiple Seating | Start, Center & End Units

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

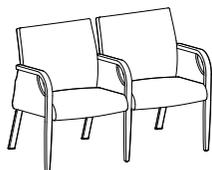
To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

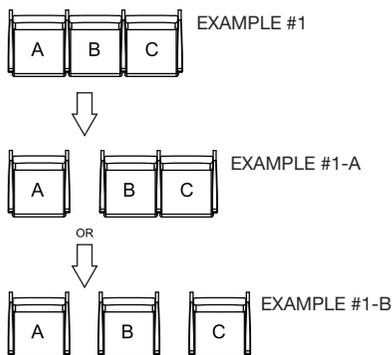
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” bariatric widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

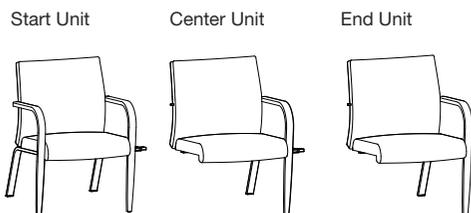
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

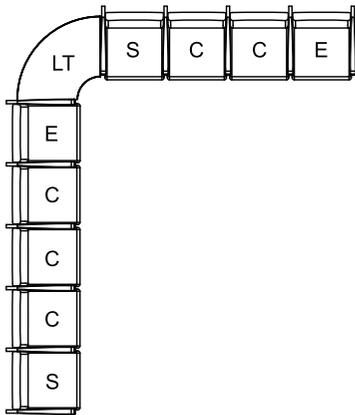
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”) and Patient - (21”, 24” & 30”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



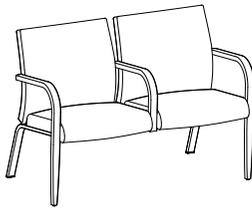
CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

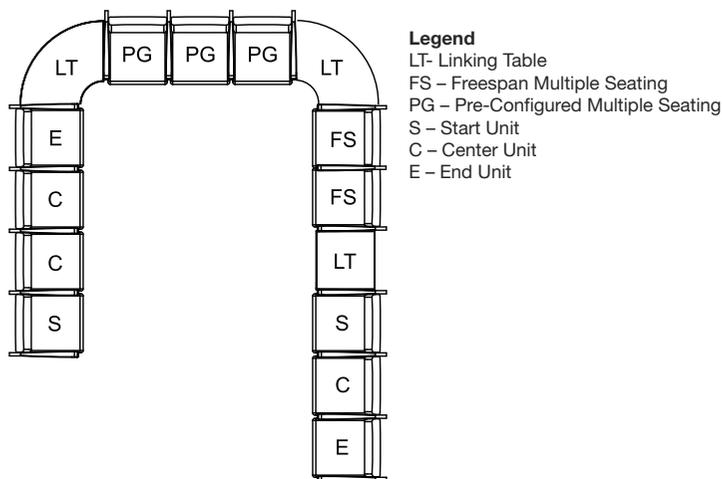
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets. See page 57 for pricing.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" bariatric widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



Legend

- LT- Linking Table
- FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
- PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
- S – Start Unit
- C – Center Unit
- E – End Unit

For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removeable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

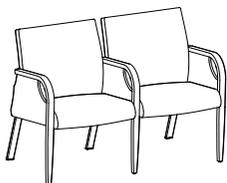
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$57	66	75	87	102	114	129	148	166
24" Chairs	\$65	74	83	96	110	123	138	156	174

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

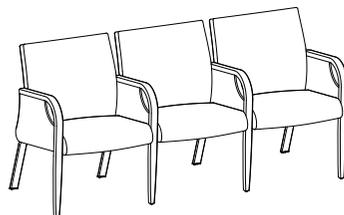
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



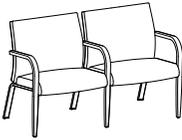
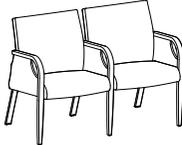
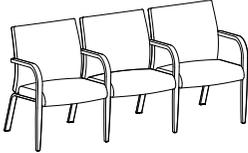
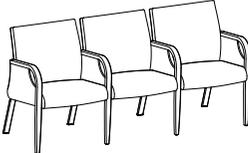
Three-Seat



FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 21.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	1411	1482	1552	1651	1763	1862	1975	2116	2256	
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		1435	1506	1576	1675	1787	1886	1999	2140	2281	
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	1709	1824	1920	2057	2212	2350	2505	2701	2895	
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		1734	1848	1945	2081	2237	2374	2529	2725	2919	
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	2021	2133	2244	2399	2578	2733	2911	3133	3356	
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		2054	2165	2276	2432	2610	2766	2943	3166	3388	
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	2419	2588	2735	2941	3176	3383	3617	3912	4206	
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		2452	2621	2768	2974	3209	3416	3650	3945	4239	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

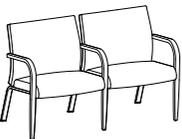
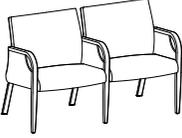
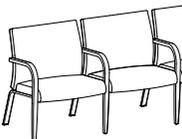
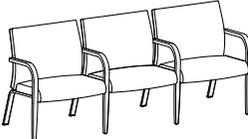
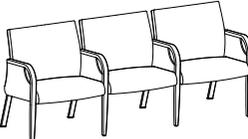
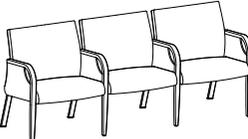
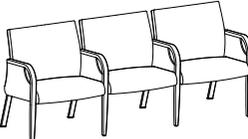
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs		1456	1527	1598	1697	1808	1907	2020	2161	2303	
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple										
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs		1755	1869	1966	2103	2258	2395	2552	2746	2940	
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple										
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs		1779	1893	1990	2127	2282	2419	2576	2770	2964	
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP											
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs		2106	2218	2329	2484	2662	2818	2996	3218	3440	
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple										
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs		2139	2250	2361	2517	2694	2851	3028	3251	3472	
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP											
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs		2505	2673	2820	3026	3262	3467	3703	3997	4291	
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple										
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs		2538	2706	2853	3059	3295	3500	3736	3940	4324	
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP											

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP, CRE2-PCG to CRE2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$57	66	75	87	102	114	129	148	166
24" Chairs	\$65	74	83	96	110	123	138	156	174

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to page 22 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or page 44 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
Removeable Seat Covers	58	Patient Removeable 30" Back Covers	95
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40
Guest Removeable 30" & 44" Back Covers	58	30" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	47
		44" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	55

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$57	66	75	87	102	114	129	148	166
24" Chairs	\$65	74	83	96	110	123	138	156	174
30" Chairs	\$92	104	116	132	151	167	186	210	233

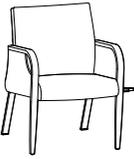
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 21.

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

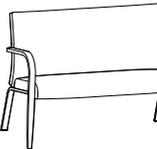
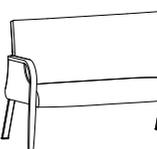
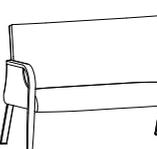
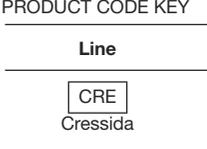
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Start 	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	770	811	851	908	972	1030	1095	1176	1258	
	21" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPP		785	826	884	924	988	1046	1111	1192	1274	
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	968	1038	1096	1179	1273	1355	1449	1566	1683	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLP		984	1054	1112	1195	1288	1370	1465	1581	1699	
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	869	924	973	1044	1121	1193	1272	1371	1471	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COP		885	940	989	1059	1137	1209	1287	1387	1487	
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	803	844	884	942	1006	1064	1128	1210	1292	
	24" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPP		819	860	900	958	1022	1079	1143	1225	1307	
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1003	1071	1130	1213	1306	1388	1482	1600	1717	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLP		1019	1087	1146	1229	1322	1404	1500	1616	1733	
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	903	958	1007	1077	1156	1225	1305	1404	1567	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COP		919	973	1023	1093	1172	1241	1321	1420	1582	

Please see page 59 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

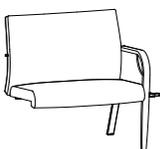
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	970	1027	1174	1162	1252	1330	1421	1532	1645	
	30" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG30OPP		986	1043	1190	1178	1267	1346	1416	1548	1661	
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1171	1255	1329	1433	1551	1655	1775	1923	2071	
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG30CLP		1187	1271	1345	1449	1567	1671	1790	1938	2086	
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1071	1141	1206	1298	1402	1493	1597	1727	1839	
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG30COP		1087	1157	1222	1314	1418	1509	1613	1743	1854	
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1327	1401	1463	1532	1647	1733	1830	1953	2076	
	44" Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG44OPP		1343	1416	1478	1548	1663	1748	1846	1969	2092	
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1539	1629	1708	1820	1947	2057	2184	2343	2502	
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG44CLP		1555	1644	1724	1835	1962	2073	2200	2358	2518	
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	1440	1515	1586	1797	1785	1895	2008	2148	2288	
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back											
	CRE2-SG44COP		1455	1531	1601	1812	1801	1911	2023	2164	2304	

Please see page 59 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

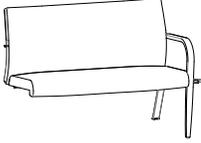
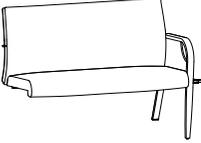
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Center	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	725	765	805	863	927	985	1049	1131	1213	
	21" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21OPP		733	774	814	872	936	993	1057	1139	1221	
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	823	879	928	998	1077	1147	1226	1325	1425	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG21CLP		832	887	937	1006	1086	1155	1235	1334	1433	
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	762	802	843	900	965	1022	1087	1169	1250	
	24" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24OPP		771	811	852	908	973	1030	1095	1177	1258	
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	861	917	966	1035	1115	1184	1264	1363	1463	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG24CLP		869	925	974	1044	1124	1193	1273	1371	1471	
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	901	957	1013	1092	1181	1260	1349	1463	1575	
	30" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30OPP		909	965	1022	1100	1190	1268	1358	1471	1583	
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1001	1071	1136	1227	1331	1423	1527	1657	1747	
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG30CLP		1009	1079	1145	1236	1340	1431	1535	1665	1756	

Please see page 59 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

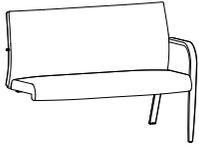
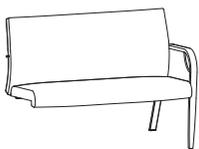
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1090	1163	1223	1310	1408	1494	1592	1715	1838	
	44" Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPP		1098	1172	1232	1319	1416	1503	1600	1723	1846	
	44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1201	1277	1347	1446	1558	1656	1769	1909	2051	
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLP		1210	1285	1356	1454	1567	1664	1778	1917	2059	
End 	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	690	730	771	827	894	949	1015	1096	1177	
	21" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPP		698	738	779	836	902	958	1024	1105	1185	
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	790	843	895	964	1043	1112	1192	1290	1390	
	21" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLP		798	852	903	972	1051	1120	1200	1299	1399	
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	727	768	809	865	930	987	1052	1133	1215	
	24" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPP		735	776	817	874	939	995	1061	1141	1223	
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	826	881	931	1000	1079	1149	1229	1327	1427	
	24" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLP		835	889	940	1008	1088	1157	1237	1336	1435	

Please see page 59 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	866	922	979	1057	1147	1225	1316	1427	1540	
	30" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPP		875	930	987	1066	1155	1234	1324	1419	1549	
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	966	1036	1100	1193	1297	1388	1492	1622	1752	
	30" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLP		974	1045	1109	1201	1305	1397	1500	1631	1761	
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1067	1128	1190	1275	1373	1458	1557	1679	1802	
	44" Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPP		1075	1136	1198	1283	1382	1467	1566	1687	1810	
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1167	1242	1313	1410	1524	1622	1734	1875	2015	
	44" Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLP		1175	1251	1321	1419	1532	1631	1742	1884	2023	

Please see page 59 for Ordering Notes and Yardage requirements.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$57	66	75	87	102	114	129	148	166
24" Chairs	\$65	74	83	96	110	123	138	156	174
30" Chairs	\$92	104	116	132	151	167	186	210	233

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2B	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3B	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3B	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2B	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2B	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3B	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3B	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-SG to CRE2-SP, CRE2-CG to CRE2-CP, CRE2-EG to CRE2-EP and add the following upcharges per back:

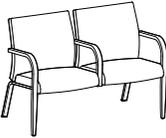
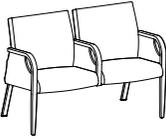
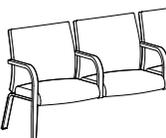
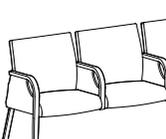
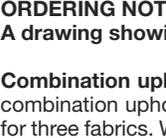
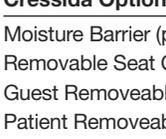
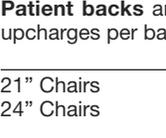
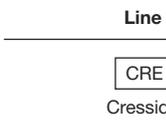
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$57	66	75	87	102	114	129	148	166
24" Chairs	\$65	74	83	96	110	123	138	156	174

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
- 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech, Maple	1573	1654	1735	1849	1978	2093	2223	2386	2548		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BOPP		1597	1678	1759	1873	2002	2117	2247	2410	2573		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech, Maple	1871	1996	2104	2255	2429	2581	2754	2969	3187		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X2BCLP		1895	2020	2128	2280	2453	2605	2778	2994	3211		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech, Maple	2365	2486	2608	2779	2975	3145	3340	3585	3828		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BOPP		2397	2519	2641	2812	3007	3177	3373	3617	3861		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech, Maple	2763	2942	3100	3531	3573	3795	4047	4363	4679		
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs												
	CRE2-PCFG21X3BCLP		2795	2975	3132	3564	3606	3827	4079	4395	4711		

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	40

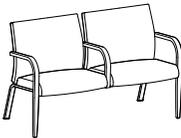
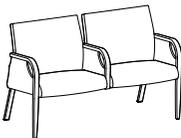
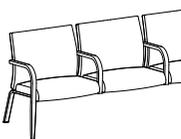
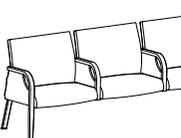
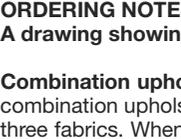
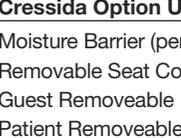
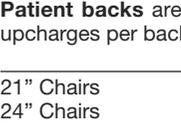
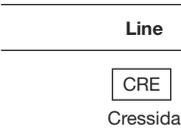
Patient backs are available on Freespan units, please change the model number CRE2-PCFG to CRE2-PCFP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$57	66	75	87	102	114	129	148	166
24" Chairs	\$65	74	83	96	110	123	138	156	174

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE	2	PCFG	21x2	OPS
Cressida	Chair	Pre-configured Free Span Guest		Open Arm
			21x3	OPP
				Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS
				Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP
				Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech, Maple	1644	1726	1806	1920	2051	2164	2294	2457	2620
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BOPP		1668	1750	1830	1945	2075	2188	2318	2481	2644
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech, Maple	1943	2067	2176	2328	2500	2652	2826	3041	3258
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2BCLP		1967	2092	2200	2352	2524	2676	2850	3065	3282
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech, Maple	2471	2592	2714	2885	3081	3251	3446	3691	3938
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BOPP		2503	2625	2747	2918	3113	3283	3479	3723	3970
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech, Maple	2869	3048	3206	3427	3679	3901	4153	4469	4785
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3BCLP		2901	3081	3238	3460	3712	3933	4185	4501	4817

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	58
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	37
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	42

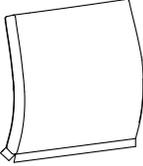
Patient backs are available on Freespan units, please change the model number CRE2-PCFG to CRE2-PCFP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	\$57	66	74	88	102	114	129	148	166
24" Chairs	\$65	73	83	95	110	123	138	156	174

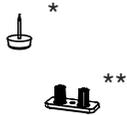
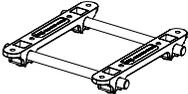
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Free Span Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

GRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG21	114	134	155	183	215	244	276	316	356	2	0.8	
	24" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG24	116	135	155	184	215	244	276	316	357	2.3	0.8	
	30" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG30	155	192	228	277	335	385	442	513	585	2.6	0.8	
	44" Replacement Guest Back Covers CRE2-RBCG44	165	201	236	287	343	394	452	523	594	3.5	0.8	
	21" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP21	165	202	237	287	344	395	452	523	594	1.9	1.0	
	24" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP24	174	210	246	295	353	403	460	531	604	2.7	1.0	
	30" Replacement Patient Back Covers CRE2-RBCP30	194	240	288	353	427	494	568	662	755	3	1.0	
	21" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS21	261	284	306	337	373	403	439	484	528	9.5	2.7	
	24" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS24	285	307	329	360	395	426	462	506	551	10	2.7	
	30" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS30	317	339	361	393	427	459	495	539	584	11.5	3.4	
	44" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat CRE2-RS44	389	417	444	484	529	568	613	669	726	16.5	4.8	
	21" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC21		114	137	159	190	225	256	292	336	381	1.6	0.8
	24" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC24		114	137	159	190	226	256	292	337	381	1.7	0.8
	30" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC30		116	138	160	191	227	257	293	337	382	2	1.0
	44" Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover CRE2-RSC44		129	158	186	225	270	309	354	411	466	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel CRE2-RCAL	206	225	244	269	299	326	355	393	8	.5		
	CRE2-RCAR												
	CRE2-RCAC												
	CRE2-RCACPCF												

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	117	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	134	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	121	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSCLP	Beech, Maple,	139	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	117	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	134	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	121	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCCLP	Beech, Maple	139	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	117	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	134	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFECLS	Beech, Maple	121	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFECLP	Beech, Maple	139	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE2-RACB		18	1.0	.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE2-RACG		18		
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm Open Arm CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	121	3.0	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Center CRE2-RLBE -End		67	6.0	1.2
	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1) CRE2-RGF		13	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1) CRE2-RGB		14	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4 CRE2-RG4		15	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket CRE2-RCCLKB		46	1.5	5

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	0.9	2.5	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering multiple Start, Center, End units please refer to page 28 for Yardage Requirements.

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1
	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)		COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)				COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)					
PCFG21X2B	0.8		1.2				1.6					
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.2				1.6					
PCFG24X2B	0.8		1.2				1.6					
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.2				1.6					

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Casters are available on 21" and 24" guest chairs for an upcharge of \$50 list for 2 casters or \$75 list for 4 casters.

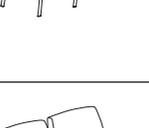
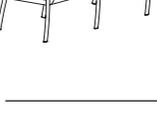
The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of \$44 list per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$44 list per chair or table.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	61	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)
Kinetic Back option	83	

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	146	155	165	185	204	224	244	263	303
2 ARMS	291	311	331	369	409	448	487	527	605
3 ARMS	437	466	495	555	613	673	731	790	908
4 ARMS	582	621	660	739	818	896	931	1053	1211

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM	1	2	COL	3	4	FABRIC GRADES	5	6	7	LEATHER	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back													
	SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	1329	1375	1421	1514	1606	1699	1792	1884	2028			
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	1461	1507	1553	1646	1739	1831	1924	2016	2160				
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back													
	SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	1396	1472	1546	1696	1844	1994	2143	2293	2591			
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	1528	1604	1678	1828	1977	2127	2276	2426	2723				
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back													
	SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	1906	1976	2045	2184	2323	2462	2601	2740	2955			
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	2083	2152	2222	2360	2499	2638	2777	2916	3131				
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back													
	SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	2004	2117	2228	2452	2676	2901	3124	3348	3797			
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	2181	2293	2405	2628	2852	3077	3301	3525	3973				
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back													
	SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	1366	1412	1459	1551	1644	1736	1829	1922	2065			
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	1498	1545	1591	1684	1776	1869	1961	2054	2197				
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back													
	SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	1435	1510	1585	1734	1884	2033	2183	2333	2631			
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	1568	1643	1718	1867	2016	2165	2315	2465	2763				
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back													
	SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	1965	2034	2104	2242	2381	2520	2659	2798	3013			
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	2141	2211	2280	2419	2558	2697	2836	2975	3190				
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back													
	SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	2066	2176	2287	2505	2724	2944	3163	3384	3822			
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	2242	2353	2463	2681	2901	3120	3339	3560	3999				

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

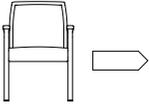
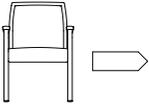
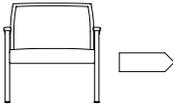
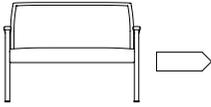
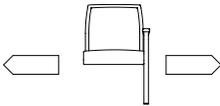
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 55
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 44
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	61	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 55
Kinetic Back option	83	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

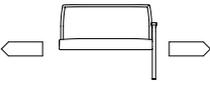
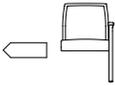
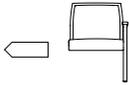
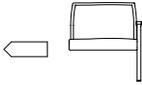
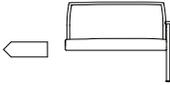
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		9
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
START										
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGM21OPU Urethane		705	728	751	797	843	890	936	982	1054
SOL2-SGM21OPW Beech		793	816	839	885	932	978	1024	1071	1142
										
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU21OPU Urethane		741	778	816	891	965	1040	1115	1189	1338
SOL2-SGU21OPW Beech		829	867	904	979	1053	1128	1203	1277	1427
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGM24OPU Urethane		733	756	779	826	872	918	965	1011	1083
SOL2-SGM24OPW Beech		821	845	868	914	960	1007	1053	1099	1171
										
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU24OPU Urethane		770	807	846	919	994	1069	1143	1218	1368
SOL2-SGU24OPW Beech		858	895	934	1008	1083	1158	1231	1306	1456
30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU30OPU Urethane		897	956	1015	1131	1248	1365	1481	1599	1832
SOL2-SGU30OPW Beech		986	1044	1104	1219	1336	1453	1569	1687	1921
										
44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGU44OPU Urethane		1039	1097	1155	1271	1389	1505	1623	1739	1972
SOL2-SGU44OPW Beech		1127	1185	1244	1359	1477	1593	1711	1827	2061
										
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGM21OPU Urethane		633	656	679	725	772	818	864	911	982
SOL2-CGM21OPW Beech		677	700	723	770	816	862	908	955	1026
										
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU21OPU Urethane		665	702	740	815	890	964	1037	1114	1262
SOL2-CGU21OPW Beech		709	746	784	859	934	1008	1082	1158	1306
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGM24OPU Urethane		650	674	697	743	789	836	882	928	1000
SOL2-CGM24OPW Beech		695	718	741	787	833	880	926	972	1044
										
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU24OPU Urethane		685	722	760	833	908	983	1058	1132	1282
SOL2-CGU24OPW Beech		729	766	804	878	953	1028	1103	1176	1326

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW
					Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU
					Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
 SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	800	858	916	1034	1150	1267	1384	1499	1733	
SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	845	902	960	1078	1194	1311	1428	1544	1777	
44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
 SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	935	994	1052	1169	1286	1401	1519	1635	1869	
SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	979	1039	1096	1213	1330	1445	1563	1679	1913	
END											
21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
 SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	633	656	679	725	772	818	864	911	982	
SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	677	700	723	770	816	862	908	955	1026	
21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	665	702	740	815	890	964	1037	1114	1262	
SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	709	746	784	859	934	1008	1082	1158	1306	
24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
 SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	650	674	697	743	789	836	882	928	1000	
SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	695	718	741	787	833	880	926	972	1044	
24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	685	722	760	833	908	983	1058	1132	1282	
SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	729	766	804	878	953	1028	1103	1176	1326	
30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
 SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	800	858	916	1034	1150	1267	1384	1499	1733	
SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	845	902	960	1078	1194	1311	1428	1544	1777	
44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
 SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	935	995	1052	1169	1286	1401	1519	1635	1869	
SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	979	1039	1096	1213	1330	1445	1563	1679	1913	

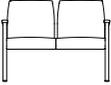
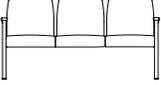
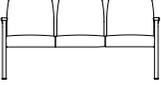
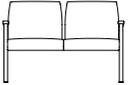
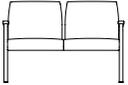
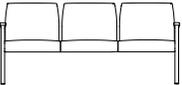
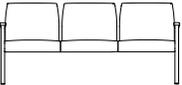
ORDERING NOTES: Please refer to page 21 for available options.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1260	1293	1326	1392	1459	1525	1591	1657	1756
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	1348	1381	1415	1481	1547	1613	1679	1745	1844
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1326	1400	1475	1624	1773	1923	2072	2222	2520
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	1415	1488	1563	1712	1861	2011	2160	2310	2609
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	1762	1811	1861	1960	2059	2159	2258	2357	2506
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	1850	1900	1949	2048	2148	2247	2346	2445	2594
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	1854	1966	2078	2302	2525	2750	2973	3197	3646
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	1943	2054	2166	2390	2613	2838	3062	3285	3734
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1289	1322	1355	1421	1487	1553	1620	1686	1785
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	1377	1410	1443	1509	1575	1642	1708	1774	1873
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1355	1430	1504	1654	1804	1953	2102	2251	2550
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	1443	1518	1592	1742	1892	2041	2191	2340	2638
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	1805	1854	1904	2003	2102	2202	2301	2400	2549
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	1893	1943	1992	2091	2191	2290	2389	2488	2637
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	1897	2010	2122	2346	2570	2795	3019	3241	3690
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	1986	2098	2210	2434	2658	2883	3107	3330	3778

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

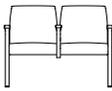
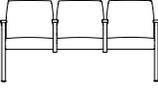
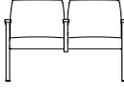
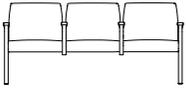
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

Please refer to page 27 for more options. Please note, Kinetic back is not available on Pre-Configured Free Span multiple seating guest units without center arm.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFG	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-Configured Free Span Multiple Guest Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1360	1394	1427	1493	1559	1625	1691	1757	1857
	SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	1493	1526	1559	1625	1691	1757	1824	1890	1989
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	1430	1505	1580	1729	1878	2028	2176	2326	2625
	SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	1562	1637	1712	1861	2010	2160	2309	2459	2757
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	1918	1968	2018	2117	2216	2315	2414	2514	2663
	SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	2095	2144	2194	2293	2392	2492	2591	2690	2839
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2019	2130	2242	2465	2690	2914	3137	3363	3810
	SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	2195	2306	2419	2642	2867	3090	3314	3539	3987
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1388	1421	1454	1520	1587	1653	1719	1785	1884
	SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	1520	1553	1587	1653	1719	1785	1851	1917	2016
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	1459	1535	1609	1758	1907	2057	2206	2356	2654
	SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	1591	1667	1741	1891	2040	2190	2338	2488	2786
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	1961	2011	2061	2160	2259	2358	2457	2557	2706
	SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	2138	2187	2237	2336	2435	2535	2634	2733	2882
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2063	2174	2287	2510	2734	2959	3182	3406	3854
	SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	2239	2351	2463	2687	2911	3136	3358	3582	4031

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

Please refer to page 27 for more options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFG	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-Configured Free Span Multiple Guest Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Centre and End units, please refer to page 47.

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREE SPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 30
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 55
30" - Removable Back Covers	61	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 88
Kinetic Back option	83	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 110

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following list upcharges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	146	155	165	185	204	224	244	263	303
2 ARMS	291	311	331	369	409	448	487	527	605
3 ARMS	437	466	495	555	613	673	731	790	908
4 ARMS	582	621	660	739	818	896	931	1053	1211

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	1466	1513	1559	1652	1744	1837	1929	2022	2165
	SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	1599	1645	1691	1784	1877	1969	2062	2154	2298
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	1541	1635	1729	1915	2102	2289	2475	2661	3035
	SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	1674	1767	1861	2046	2235	2421	2607	2794	3167
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	2123	2193	2262	2401	2540	2679	2818	2957	3172
	SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	2300	2480	2439	2578	2717	2855	2994	3133	3348
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	2233	2376	2518	2803	3087	3390	3656	3941	4510
	SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	2409	2552	2695	2979	3263	3567	3832	4118	4687
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	1486	1532	1579	1671	1764	1857	1949	2042	2185
	SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	1618	1665	1711	1804	1896	1989	2082	2174	2317
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	1562	1656	1750	1937	2123	2310	2496	2683	3056
	SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	1695	1788	1882	2069	2256	2442	2628	2816	3188
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	2163	2233	2302	2441	2580	2719	2858	2997	3212
	SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	2340	2409	2478	2617	2756	2895	3034	3173	3388
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	2273	2417	2559	2843	3129	3412	3698	3982	4552
	SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	2450	2593	2735	3020	3305	3589	3874	4159	4729

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 30
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 55
30" - Removable Back Covers	61	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 88
Kinetic Back option	83	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 110

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

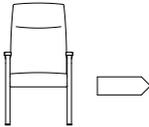
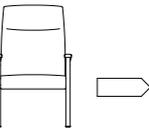
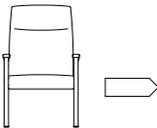
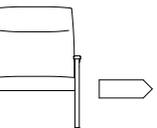
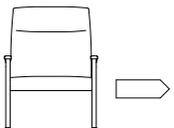
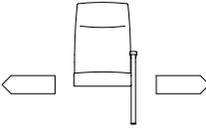
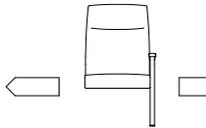
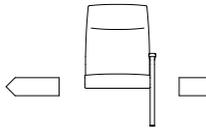
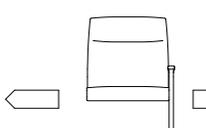
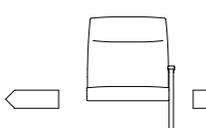
CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3 ARMS	437	466	495	555	613	673	731	790	908
4 ARMS	582	621	660	739	818	896	931	1053	1211

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

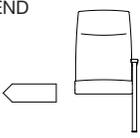
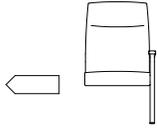
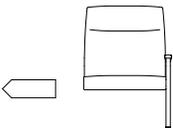
SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
START											
		21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SPM21OPU	Urethane	771	794	817	863	910	956	1002	1048	1120
	SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	859	882	905	951	998	1044	1090	1137	1208
		21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU21OPU	Urethane	810	859	908	1007	1104	1203	1300	1398	1594
	SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	899	947	997	1095	1192	1291	1388	1486	1682
		24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-SPM24OPU	Urethane	798	821	845	891	937	983	1030	1076	1148
	SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	886	910	933	979	1025	1072	1118	1164	1236
		24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU24OPU	Urethane	839	889	937	1035	1133	1230	1330	1428	1624
	SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	927	977	1025	1123	1222	1319	1418	1516	1712
		30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1042	1115	1186	1331	1476	1620	1765	1910	2199
	SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1130	1203	1274	1419	1564	1709	1853	1998	2288
CENTER											
		21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CPM21OPU	Urethane	699	722	745	792	948	884	931	977	1048
	SOL2-CPM21OPW	Beech	743	766	789	836	882	928	975	1021	1093
		21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	734	784	832	931	1029	1126	1225	1323	1519
	SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	778	828	876	975	1073	1170	1269	1367	1563
		24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-CPM24OPU	Urethane	717	740	763	809	856	902	948	994	1066
	SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	761	784	807	853	900	946	992	1039	1110
		24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU24OPU	Urethane	753	803	851	950	1047	1146	1244	1342	1538
	SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beech	797	847	895	994	1091	1190	1287	1386	1582
		30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CPU30OPU	Urethane	944	1017	1088	1233	1377	1521	1667	1813	2101
	SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	988	1061	1132	1277	1421	1566	1711	1857	2145

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SP	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP		30	CLW
		End Unit Patient Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW
					Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type		COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
END 		21" Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	699	722	745	792	838	884	931	977	1048			
	SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	743	766	789	836	882	928	975	1021	1093			
		21" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	734	784	832	931	1029	1126	1225	1323	1519			
	SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	778	828	876	975	1073	1170	1269	1367	1563			
		24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back												
	SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	717	740	763	809	856	902	948	994	1066			
	SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	761	784	807	853	900	946	992	1039	1110			
		24" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	753	803	851	950	1047	1146	1244	1342	1538			
	SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	797	847	895	994	1091	1190	1288	1386	1582			
		30" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back												
	SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	944	1017	1088	1233	1377	1521	1667	1813	2101			
	SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	988	1061	1132	1277	1421	1566	1711	1857	2145			

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 30
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price) 55
30" - Removable Back Covers	61	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 88
Kinetic Back option	83	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm) 110

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

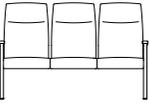
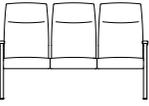
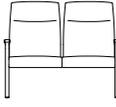
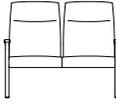
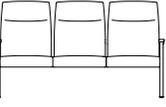
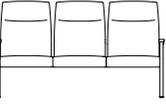
CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	146	155	165	185	204	224	244	263	303
2 ARMS	291	311	331	369	409	448	487	527	605

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SP	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP		30	CLW
		End Unit Patient Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1392	1426	1459	1525	1591	1657	1723	1789	1889
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	1481	1514	1547	1613	1679	1745	1811	1878	1977
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1464	1561	1660	1856	2052	2248	2444	2640	3032
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	1552	1649	1749	1944	2140	2336	2532	2729	3120
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	1959	2009	2058	2158	2257	2356	2455	2554	2703
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	2047	2097	2147	2246	2345	2444	2543	2643	2792
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2062	2209	2356	2650	2944	3237	3531	3826	4413
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	2150	2298	2444	2739	3032	3325	3620	3914	4502
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1419	1452	1485	1551	1617	1684	1750	1816	1915
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	1507	1540	1573	1639	1706	1772	1838	1904	2003
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	1493	1591	1689	1885	2082	2277	2473	2669	3062
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	1581	1679	1777	1973	2170	2365	2561	2757	3150
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2001	2051	2100	2199	2299	2398	2497	2596	2745
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	2089	2139	2188	2288	2387	2486	2585	2684	2833
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2106	2252	2399	2693	2988	3282	3575	3870	4457
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	2194	2341	2487	2782	3076	3370	3664	3958	4546

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	55
30" - Removable Back Covers	61	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	88
Kinetic Back option	83	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	110

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

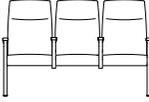
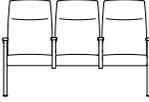
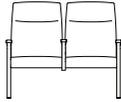
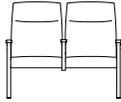
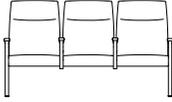
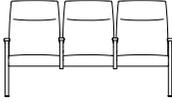
CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	291	311	331	369	409	448	487	527	605

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Free Span Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREE SPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	1492	1525	1558	1624	1690	1756	1822	1889	1988
	SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	1624	1657	1690	1756	1822	1889	1955	2021	2120
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	1569	1666	1765	1960	2156	2353	2548	2745	3137
	SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	1701	1798	1897	2093	2289	2485	2680	2878	3269
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2117	2166	2216	2315	2414	2514	2613	2712	2861
	SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	2293	2343	2392	2492	2591	2690	2789	2889	3037
	21" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	2226	2374	2520	2815	3108	3402	3697	3991	4578
	SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	2402	2550	2697	2991	3284	3579	3873	4167	4754
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	1519	1552	1585	1652	1718	1784	1850	1916	2015
	SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	1652	1685	1718	1784	1850	1916	1982	2048	2148
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	1598	1696	1794	1990	2186	2381	2579	2775	3166
	SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	1730	1828	1926	2122	2319	2514	2711	2907	3299
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2159	2208	2258	2357	2456	2556	2655	2754	2903
	SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	2335	2385	2434	2534	2633	2732	2831	2930	3079
	24" Pre-Configured Free Span Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	2271	2418	2564	2859	3153	3446	3740	4034	4622
	SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	2448	2594	2741	3035	3330	3623	3916	4210	4798

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Patient Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	28
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	30
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	39	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	55
30" - Removable Back Covers	61	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	88
Kinetic Back option	83	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per arm)	110

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table.

CLOSED ARM PANELS - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3 ARMS	437	466	495	555	613	673	731	790	908
4 ARMS	582	621	660	739	818	896	931	1053	1211

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Free Span Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

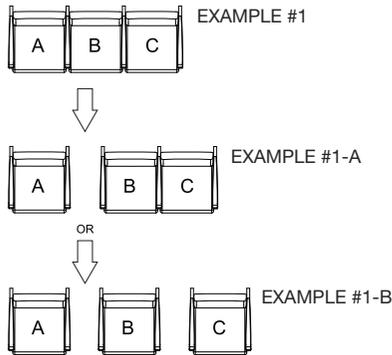
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seater



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" bariatric widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

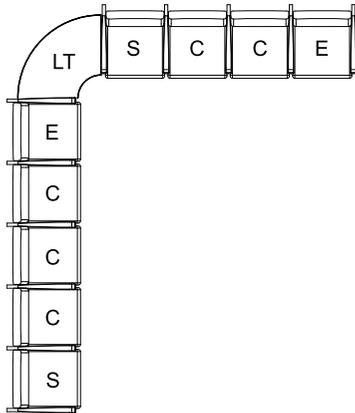
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

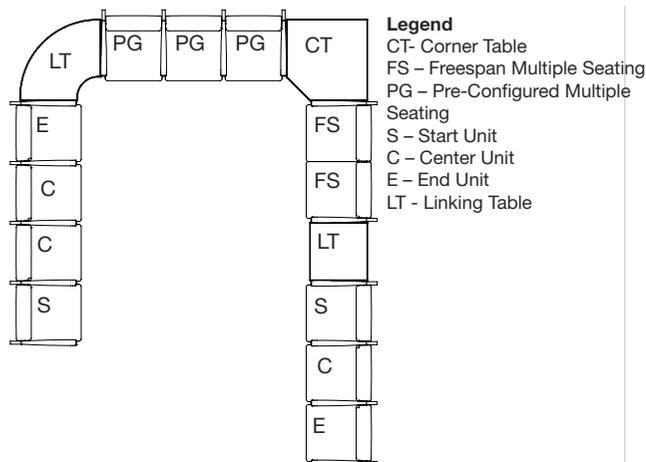
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" bariatric widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



- Legend**
- CT- Corner Table
 - FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
 - PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
 - S – Start Unit
 - C – Center Unit
 - E – End Unit
 - LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap 165
30" - Removable Back Covers	99	
Kinetic Back option	83	

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$412 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING & TABLES

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seater



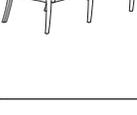
Three-Seater



FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 31.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	1484	1591	1698	1859	2019	2193	2367	2567	2928
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	1585	1692	1799	1959	2133	2313	2487	2688	3062
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	1630	1736	1843	2004	2165	2338	2513	2713	3074
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	1731	1838	1945	2106	2279	2459	2633	2833	3207
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	1612	1719	1826	1986	2147	2321	2494	2695	3056
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	1712	1819	1926	2087	2261	2441	2614	2815	3190
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	1757	1864	1971	2132	2292	2466	2640	2841	3202
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	1859	1966	2073	2233	2407	2586	2761	2961	3335
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	2206	2367	2527	2762	3015	3262	3537	3844	4386
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	2360	2527	2688	2928	3195	3484	3771	4045	4586
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	2400	2561	2721	2956	3210	3457	3732	4040	4580
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	2554	2721	2882	3122	3390	3678	3965	4240	4780
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	2376	2537	2697	2932	3186	3432	3708	4015	4556
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	2530	2697	2858	3098	3366	3654	3940	4215	4756
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	2571	2731	2892	3127	3380	3627	3902	4209	4751
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	2725	2892	3052	3293	3560	3849	4135	4410	4950

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

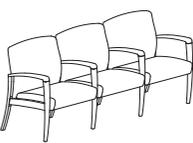
Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
Removable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$419 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	1538	1645	1752	1912	2073	2260	2420	2621	2981
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	1652	1758	1865	2026	2201	2380	2553	2754	3129
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	1684	1790	1897	2058	2218	2406	2566	2766	3128
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	1798	1905	2012	2172	2346	2526	2700	2901	3274
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	1665	1772	1879	2040	2201	2387	2548	2749	3109
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	1779	1886	1993	2154	2327	2507	2681	2882	3257
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	1811	1918	2025	2185	2346	2534	2693	2894	3255
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	1925	2032	2139	2300	2474	2654	2827	3027	3402
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	2287	2446	2607	2842	3096	3343	3617	3925	4466
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	2454	2621	2782	3022	3289	3578	3864	4152	4680
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	2481	2642	2801	3036	3290	3537	3811	4119	4660
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	2648	2815	2976	3216	3484	3772	4058	4347	4874
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	2456	2617	2777	3012	3266	3513	3787	4095	4636
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	2624	2790	2951	3192	3460	3747	4034	4322	4850
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	2652	2811	2972	3206	3461	3708	3982	4289	4830
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	2819	2986	3145	3387	3654	3941	4229	4517	5044

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
Removable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$419 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to page 33 for COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or page 50 for COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers 61
Removable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers 99
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option 83

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number JOR2-SG to JOR2-SP, JOR2-CG to JOR2-CP, JOR2-EG to JOR2-EP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$419 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 31.

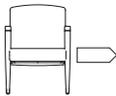
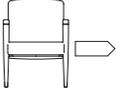
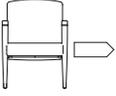
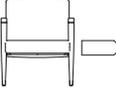
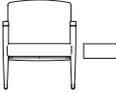
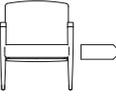
JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING & TABLES

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

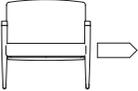
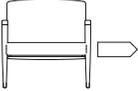
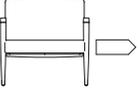
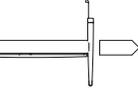
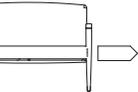
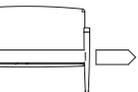
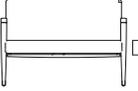
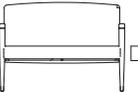
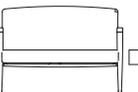
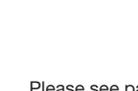
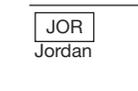
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Start 21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG21OPS Beech JOR2-SG21OPS Maple		816	876	936	1023	1117	1211	1310	1424	1625
		876	936	997	1083	1184	1291	1398	1497	1698
		913	974	1033	1121	1214	1308	1408	1521	1722
		974	1033	1094	1181	1281	1388	1495	1594	1795
 21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG21CLS Beech JOR2-SG21CLS Maple		901	961	1021	1108	1202	1295	1396	1509	1710
		961	1021	1082	1169	1269	1376	1483	1582	1783
		998	1058	1118	1206	1300	1392	1493	1607	1807
		1058	1118	1179	1266	1366	1473	1580	1680	1881
 21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG21COS Beech JOR2-SG21COS Maple		857	918	979	1066	1160	1254	1353	1467	1668
		918	979	1040	1126	1226	1333	1440	1540	1741
		956	1017	1076	1163	1257	1351	1450	1564	1765
		1017	1076	1137	1223	1324	1431	1538	1637	1838
 24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG24OPS Beech JOR2-SG24OPS Maple		837	896	957	1043	1137	1230	1331	1444	1645
		903	962	1023	1110	1211	1317	1424	1525	1724
		934	993	1054	1140	1234	1327	1428	1541	1742
		1000	1060	1121	1207	1308	1414	1521	1622	1822
 24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG24CLS Beech JOR2-SG24CLS Maple		922	981	1042	1128	1222	1315	1416	1529	1730
		988	1047	1108	1195	1295	1402	1509	1610	1810
		1019	1078	1139	1225	1319	1412	1514	1626	1827
		1086	1146	1206	1292	1392	1499	1607	1707	1907
 24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG24COS Beech JOR2-SG24COS Maple		879	938	999	1086	1179	1272	1374	1486	1687
		946	1005	1066	1152	1254	1360	1467	1567	1767
		976	1035	1096	1183	1277	1370	1471	1584	1784
		1043	1103	1163	1249	1351	1458	1564	1664	1864

Please see page 89 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

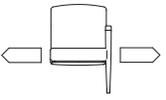
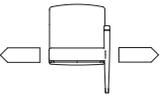
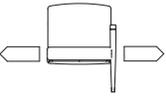
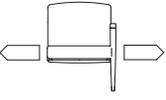
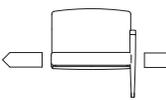
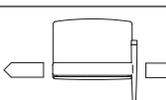
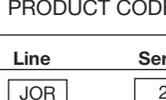
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1090	1197	1291	1451	1612	1772	1933	2094	2347	
	Maple	1171	1278	1385	1545	1706	1865	2026	2186	2441	
 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1187	1294	1388	1549	1709	1870	2030	2191	2444	
	Maple	1268	1375	1482	1642	1803	1964	2123	2284	2538	
 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1175	1282	1376	1537	1697	1858	2018	2179	2432	
	Maple	1256	1363	1470	1630	1790	1951	2111	2272	2526	
 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1272	1379	1473	1634	1794	1955	2115	2276	2529	
	Maple	1353	1460	1567	1728	1887	2048	2208	2369	2623	
 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1133	1240	1333	1494	1655	1815	1976	2136	2390	
	Maple	1213	1320	1427	1588	1747	1908	2068	2229	2483	
 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1230	1337	1431	1591	1752	1912	2073	2233	2487	
	Maple	1310	1418	1525	1685	1846	2005	2166	2326	2581	
 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1304	1438	1551	1739	1933	2126	2321	2514	2815	
	Maple	1403	1538	1658	1852	2046	2240	2433	2621	2928	
 44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	1401	1535	1648	1836	2030	2223	2418	2611	2913	
	Maple	1502	1635	1755	1949	2143	2337	2530	2718	3025	
 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	1389	1523	1636	1824	2018	2211	2406	2599	2901	
	Maple	1489	1623	1743	1937	2131	2325	2518	2706	3013	
 44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	1486	1621	1733	1921	2115	2309	2503	2696	2998	
	Maple	1587	1720	1840	2035	2228	2422	2616	2803	3110	
 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	1347	1481	1593	1781	1976	2169	2363	2557	2858	
	Maple	1446	1580	1700	1895	2088	2282	2476	2664	2971	
 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	1444	1578	1691	1878	2073	2266	2460	2654	2955	
	Maple	1544	1677	1798	1992	2185	2380	2573	2760	3068	

Please see page 89 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

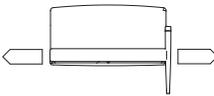
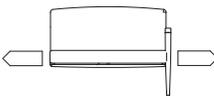
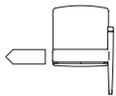
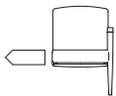
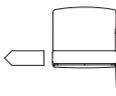
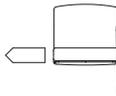
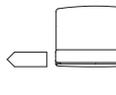
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG21OPS JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	735	796	856	944	1036	1130	1230	1344	1545	
	Maple	789	856	916	1003	1104	1211	1317	1418	1617	
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
 21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG21CLS JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	778	839	899	986	1079	1173	1272	1387	1588	
	Maple	831	899	959	1045	1147	1254	1360	1460	1660	
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG21OPU JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	784	845	904	992	1086	1179	1279	1392	1593	
	Maple	838	904	965	1052	1152	1259	1366	1466	1667	
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
 24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG24OPS JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	756	816	876	962	1056	1149	1250	1364	1564	
	Maple	822	882	944	1030	1130	1230	1344	1444	1645	
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
 24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG24CLS JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	798	858	918	1005	1099	1193	1293	1407	1607	
	Maple	865	925	986	1072	1173	1272	1387	1486	1687	
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG24OPU JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	805	864	925	1011	1105	1198	1300	1412	1613	
	Maple	871	932	992	1078	1179	1279	1392	1493	1693	
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
 30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG30OPS JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1010	1117	1211	1372	1531	1692	1852	2013	2267	
	Maple	1090	1197	1304	1465	1625	1786	1946	2107	2360	
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
 30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG30CLS JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1053	1160	1254	1413	1574	1734	1895	2055	2310	
	Maple	1133	1240	1347	1507	1668	1828	1989	2149	2403	
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
 30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG30OPU JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1058	1165	1259	1420	1580	1741	1901	2062	2315	
	Maple	1139	1246	1353	1514	1674	1835	1994	2155	2409	
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
 30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back JOR2-CG30CLU JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1101	1208	1302	1462	1623	1783	1944	2104	2358	
	Maple	1182	1289	1396	1556	1717	1876	2037	2197	2452	

Please see page 89 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

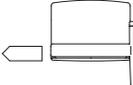
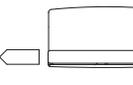
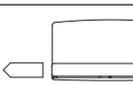
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1224	1357	1471	1658	1852	2046	2240	2433	2735
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1324	1458	1578	1772	1966	2160	2353	2540	2847
44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1272	1407	1519	1707	1901	2095	2289	2482	2784
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	1373	1506	1626	1821	2014	2208	2402	2589	2896
 44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1267	1400	1514	1700	1895	2088	2282	2476	2777
	JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	1366	1499	1621	1815	2008	2203	2396	2583	2891
44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1315	1449	1562	1749	1944	2137	2332	2525	2826
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	1415	1549	1669	1863	2056	2251	2444	2632	2939
End											
 21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	735	796	856	944	1036	1130	1230	1344	1545
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	789	856	916	1003	1104	1211	1317	1418	1617
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	784	845	904	992	1086	1179	1279	1392	1593
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	838	904	965	1052	1152	1259	1366	1466	1667
 21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	778	839	899	986	1079	1173	1272	1387	1588
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	831	899	959	1045	1147	1254	1360	1460	1660
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	827	888	947	1034	1128	1222	1321	1435	1636
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	880	947	1008	1094	1195	1302	1409	1508	1709
 24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	756	816	876	962	1056	1150	1250	1364	1564
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	822	882	944	1030	1130	1230	1344	1444	1645
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	805	864	925	1011	1105	1198	1300	1412	1613
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	871	932	992	1078	1179	1279	1392	1493	1693
 24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	798	858	918	1005	1099	1193	1293	1407	1607
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	865	925	986	1072	1173	1272	1387	1486	1687
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	847	906	968	1054	1148	1241	1342	1455	1656
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	914	974	1034	1121	1222	1321	1435	1535	1735
 30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1010	1117	1211	1372	1531	1692	1852	2013	2267
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1090	1197	1304	1465	1625	1786	1946	2107	2360
30" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back	JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1058	1165	1259	1420	1580	1741	1901	2062	2315
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1139	1246	1353	1514	1674	1835	1994	2155	2409

Please see page 89 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1053	1160	1254	1413	1574	1734	1895	2055	2310
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1133	1240	1347	1507	1668	1828	1989	2149	2403
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1101	1208	1302	1462	1623	1783	1944	2104	2358
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1182	1289	1396	1556	1717	1876	2037	2197	2452
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1224	1357	1471	1658	1852	2046	2240	2433	2735
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1324	1458	1578	1772	1966	2160	2353	2540	2848
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1272	1407	1519	1707	1901	2095	2289	2482	2784
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1373	1506	1626	1821	2014	2208	2402	2589	2896
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1267	1400	1514	1700	1895	2088	2282	2476	2777
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1366	1499	1621	1815	2008	2203	2396	2583	2891
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1315	1449	1562	1749	1944	2137	2332	2525	2826
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	1415	1549	1669	1863	2056	2251	2444	2632	2939

Please see page 89 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	E	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	61
Removeable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	99
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	28
30" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	33
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option	83

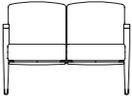
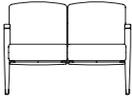
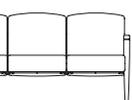
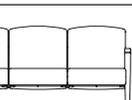
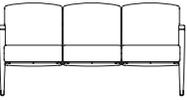
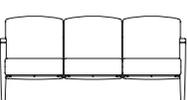
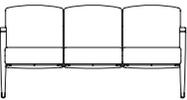
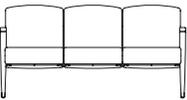
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

- 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
- 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COL 2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	1403	1510	1617	1778	1938	2112	2287	2487	2848
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	1505	1612	1719	1879	2053	2233	2407	2607	2981
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	1502	1609	1715	1875	2036	2209	2384	2584	2945
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	1602	1709	1816	1977	2150	2330	2504	2704	3079
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	1489	1596	1703	1863	2024	2197	2371	2572	2933
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	1590	1697	1804	1965	2138	2317	2492	2692	3067
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Back										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	1587	1693	1800	1960	2121	2295	2469	2669	3031
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	1687	1794	1901	2062	2235	2416	2589	2789	3164
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	2046	2206	2367	2601	2855	3102	3377	3685	4225
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	2201	2367	2527	2767	3035	3323	3610	3885	4425
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	2143	2303	2464	2699	2953	3199	3474	3782	4322
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	2298	2464	2624	2865	3132	3420	3708	3982	4522
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	2131	2291	2452	2687	2940	3187	3462	3769	4310
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	2285	2452	2612	2853	3120	3408	3696	3970	4510
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	2228	2388	2549	2784	3037	3284	3559	3866	4408
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	2383	2549	2709	2950	3217	3506	3793	4067	4608

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

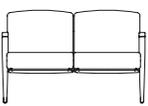
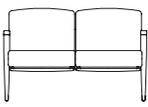
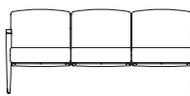
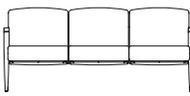
Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	61
Removable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers	99
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	28
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	33
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option	83

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number JOR2-SG to JOR2-SP, JOR2-CG to JOR2-CP, JOR2-EG to JOR2-EP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$419 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Beech 1458 1564 1671 1831 1992 2180 2340 2540 2902 JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS Maple 1572 1679 1786 1946 2120 2300 2474 2675 3048										
 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Beech 1542 1649 1756 1917 2077 2265 2424 2625 2987 JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS Maple 1657 1764 1871 2031 2205 2385 2559 2760 3133										
 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Beech 2126 2287 2446 2681 2936 3182 3457 3764 4305 JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS Maple 2293 2460 2621 2861 3129 3417 3703 3992 4519										
 24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Beech 2211 2371 2532 2766 3021 3268 3542 3850 4390 JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS Maple 2379 2546 2706 2946 3214 3502 3788 4077 4604										

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

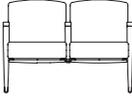
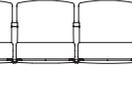
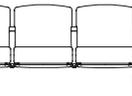
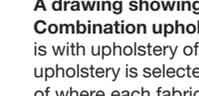
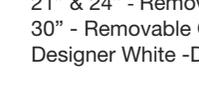
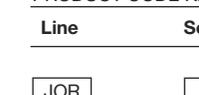
Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers 61
Removable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers 99
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 28
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 33
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option 83

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number JOR2-SG to JOR2-SP, JOR2-CG to JOR2-CP, JOR2-EG to JOR2-EP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$419 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	1458	1564	1671	1831	1992	2166	2340	2540	2902
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	1558	1665	1772	1933	2017	2287	2460	2660	3035
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	1603	1710	1817	1978	2138	2312	2486	2687	3047
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	1704	1811	1918	2078	2252	2432	2606	2807	2181
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	1585	1692	1799	1959	2120	2293	2467	2668	3029
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	1686	1793	1900	2061	2234	2414	2588	2788	3163
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	1731	1838	1945	2106	2266	2440	2613	2814	3175
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	1831	1938	2046	2206	2380	2560	2734	2934	3309
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	2153	2313	2474	2708	2962	3209	3484	3792	4332
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	2308	2474	2634	2874	3142	3430	3717	3992	4532
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	2347	2507	2668	2903	3156	3403	3678	3986	4527
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	2502	2668	2829	3069	3336	3625	3912	4186	4728
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	2323	2483	2644	2879	3132	3379	3654	3961	4503
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	2477	2644	2804	3045	3312	3601	3887	4162	4703
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	2517	2678	2838	3073	3327	3573	3849	4155	4697
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	2671	2838	2999	3239	3507	3795	4081	4356	4897

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

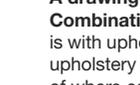
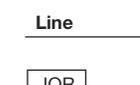
Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
Removable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
30" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number JOR2-SG to JOR2-SP, JOR2-CG to JOR2-CP, JOR2-EG to JOR2-EP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$419 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	1510	1617	1724	1885	2046	2233	2394	2594	2955
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	1625	1732	1839	2000	2173	2353	2527	2728	3102
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	1657	1764	1871	2031	2192	2379	2539	2740	3100
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	1771	1878	1985	2145	2320	2499	2672	2873	3248
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	1638	1745	1852	2013	2173	2360	2521	2721	3083
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	1753	1860	1967	2127	2301	2481	2655	2855	3229
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	1784	1891	1999	2159	2320	2506	2667	2868	3228
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	1899	2005	2112	2273	2446	2627	2800	3001	3376
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	2233	2394	2553	2788	3043	3289	3564	3871	4412
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	2400	2567	2728	2968	3236	3524	3810	4099	4626
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	2428	2588	2749	2983	3237	3484	3758	4066	4606
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	2595	2762	2922	3163	3430	3719	4005	4293	4821
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	2403	2563	2724	2958	3213	3460	3734	4042	4582
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	2571	2738	2897	3139	3406	3693	3981	4269	4796
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seater, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	2597	2758	2918	3153	3407	3654	3928	4236	4777
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	2765	2932	3093	3333	3601	3889	4175	4463	4991

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
Removable Seat Covers	61	30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers	39	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
30" - Removable Guest Back Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165	Kinetic Back option

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number JOR2-SG to JOR2-SP, JOR2-CG to JOR2-CP, JOR2-EG to JOR2-EP and add the following upcharges per back: 21" Chairs Grade 1 **\$187 list**, Grade 2 **\$221 list**, Grade 3 **\$254 list**, Grade 4 **\$331 list**, Grade 5 **\$397 list**, Grade 6 **\$441 list**, Grade 7 **\$496 list**, Grade 8 **\$551 list**, Grade 9 **\$606 list**. 24" Chairs Grade 1 **\$198 list**, Grade 2 **\$237 list**, Grade 3 **\$268 list**, Grade 4 **\$353 list**, Grade 5 **\$419 list**, Grade 6 **\$474 list**, Grade 7 **\$529 list**, Grade 8 **\$595 list**, Grade 9 **\$656 list**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

EASY ACCESS & STOOLS

KARMA

- 101 Karma LEED Credit Summary
- 102 Karma Easy Access
- 103 Karma Counter Stool

SOLIS

- 104 Solis LEED Credit Summary
- 105 Solis Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Easy Access Chair
- 105 Solis Easy Access Chair

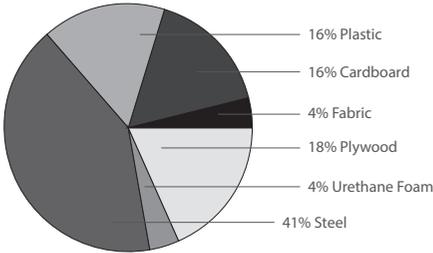
JORDAN

- 106 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 107 Jordan Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Easy Access Chair
- 108 Jordan Easy Access Chair

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

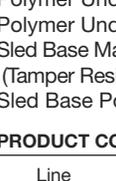
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5E		634	652	671	697	726	752	782	819	856
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5EC		676	694	713	739	768	794	824	861	898
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5E		651	661	670	683	698	711	726	745	764
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5EC		693	703	712	725	740	753	768	787	806
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5C		472	491	509	535	565	591	620	657	694
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5CC		508	527	545	571	601	627	656	693	730
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5C		496	506	515	528	543	556	571	590	609
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover										
	KAR218.5CC		532	542	551	564	579	592	607	626	645

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 15 for dimensions and COM requirements.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, fully uph)	25
Removable Seat Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, fully uph)	60
Removable Back Covers	50	Tamper Resistant Hardware (no shroud, wood back)	60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32	Tamper Resistant Hardware (with shroud, wood back)	110
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43	Tamper Resistant Arms (per chair)	25
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55	Tamper Resistant Glides (4 legged chairs)	25
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic (Tamper Resistant Glides)	89	Non Accessible Staples	60
Sled Base Polished Chrome (Tamper Resistant Glides)	151	Added Weight (to 45lbs total chair weight)	350

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5L	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22L	S	W	AG	D
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		26L	C		AT	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		18.5S			NB	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		22S			NS	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		26S			NC	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		18.5E				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		18.5C				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black - Fully Upholstered, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover											
	KAR218.5CBUATD		499	513	536	562	591	617	647	684	721	
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover											
	KAR218.5CCUATD		535	553	572	598	627	653	683	720	757	
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover											
	KAR218.5CBWATD		516	526	535	548	563	576	591	610	629	
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Taupe Arm, with Standard Dust Cover											
	KAR218.5CCWATD		552	562	571	584	599	612	627	646	665	

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 15 for dimensions and COM requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

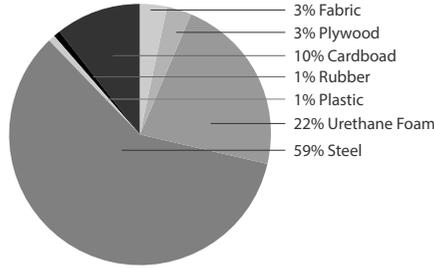
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<input type="text" value="KAR"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="18.5L"/>	<input type="text" value="B"/>	<input type="text" value="U"/>	<input type="text" value="AB"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		<input type="text" value="22L"/>	<input type="text" value="S"/>	<input type="text" value="W"/>	<input type="text" value="AG"/>	<input type="text" value="D"/>
		22"	Silver Metallic	Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		<input type="text" value="26L"/>	<input type="text" value="C"/>		<input type="text" value="AT"/>	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		<input type="text" value="18.5S"/>			<input type="text" value="NB"/>	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		<input type="text" value="22S"/>			<input type="text" value="NS"/>	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		<input type="text" value="26S"/>			<input type="text" value="NC"/>	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		<input type="text" value="18.5E"/>				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		<input type="text" value="18.5C"/>				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

SOLIS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



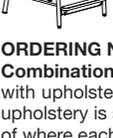
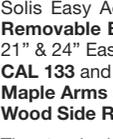
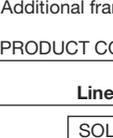
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-

Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"

When ordering more than one Easy Access chair, for yardage requirements please refer to page 28 for Guest backs and page 47 for Patient backs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM.		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-HGM21OPU Urethane	1018	1041	1064	1110	1157	1203	1249	1295	1367		
	SOL2-HGM21OPW Beech	1106	1129	1152	1198	1245	1291	1337	1384	1455		
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-HGU21OPU Urethane	1072	1110	1149	1226	1302	1379	1456	1532	1687		
	SOL2-HGU21OPW Beech	1160	1198	1237	1314	1390	1467	1545	1621	1775		
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-HGM24OPU Urethane	1039	1062	1085	1131	1177	1224	1270	1316	1388		
	SOL2-HGM24OPW Beech	1127	1150	1173	1219	1266	1312	1358	1405	1476		
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-HGU24OPU Urethane	1094	1133	1172	1250	1330	1408	1485	1563	1721		
	SOL2-HGU24OPW Beech	1182	1222	1260	1338	1418	1496	1573	1652	1809		
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-HPM21OPU Urethane	1095	1118	1141	1187	1234	1280	1326	1373	1444		
	SOL2-HPM21OPW Beech	1183	1206	1229	1276	1322	1368	1415	1461	1532		
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-HPU21OPU Urethane	1152	1204	1255	1358	1460	1563	1666	1771	1976		
	SOL2-HPU21OPW Beech	1240	1292	1343	1446	1548	1652	1754	1859	2064		
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back											
	SOL2-HPM24OPU Urethane	1127	1150	1173	1219	1266	1312	1358	1405	1476		
	SOL2-HPM24OPW Beech	1215	1238	1261	1308	1354	1400	1446	1493	1564		
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-HPU24OPU Urethane	1186	1239	1292	1398	1504	1610	1715	1822	2034		
	SOL2-HPU24OPW Beech	1274	1327	1380	1486	1592	1698	1804	1911	2122		

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Solis Easy Access chairs are available with **Removable Seat Covers** for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per chair. Solis Easy Access chairs are available with **Removable Back Covers** (upholstered backs only) for an upcharge of **\$39 list** per chair. Complete mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. 21" & 24" Easy Access Chairs are available with a **Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard** for an upcharge of **\$28 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and **Moisture Barriers** are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

Maple Arms are available for an upcharge on beech pricing of **\$55 list** per arm.

Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge of **\$88 list** per chair in Beech or **\$110 list** in Maple.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per chair or table. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and ordering quantities.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

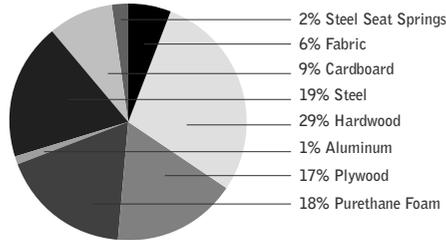
Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	H	G	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Easy Access	Guest	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Cap
			P	M	24	OPU
			Patient	Mesh		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest



21" Patient



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Patient Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	28
Patient chair - Removable Seat Covers	61	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	33
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	61	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	165
30" - Removable Back Covers	99		
Kinetic Back option	83		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 31.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Guest, Open Arm										
	JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1169	1202	1235	1306	1378	1450	1521	1593	1692
	JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1246	1279	1312	1384	1455	1527	1599	1670	1770

	24" Guest, Open Arm										
	JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1207	1240	1273	1345	1417	1488	1560	1632	1731
	JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	1279	1312	1345	1417	1488	1560	1632	1703	1803

	21" Patient, Open Arm										
	JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1257	1317	1378	1499	1621	1742	1863	1985	2161
	JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	1317	1378	1439	1560	1681	1803	1924	2045	2222

	24" Patient, Open Arm										
	JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1290	1351	1411	1532	1654	1775	1896	2018	2194
	JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	1345	1406	1466	1588	1709	1830	1951	2073	2249

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
 Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	55

ORDERING NOTES:

For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the "S" in the model number to a "U" and add an upcharge of **\$94 list** per chair. Please see page 107 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LOUNGE SEATING

LEYTON

110	Leyton LEED Credit Summary
111	Leyton Lounge Features
112	Leyton Lounge Options
113	Leyton Dimensions & COM Requirements Moisture Barrier
113	Leyton Option Upcharges
114	Leyton Lounge
118	Leyton Replacement Components

CRESSIDA

121	Cressida LEED Credit Summary
122	Cressida Lounge Features
123	Cressida Dimensions & COM Requirements Lounge
124	Cressida Lounge
128	Cressida Accessories
129	Cressida Lounge Replacement Components

ZOLA

131	Zola LEED Credit Summary
132	Zola Reconfigurability
133	Zola Sample Configuration
134	Zola Lounge Features
136	Zola Seam Locations
137	Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements Lounge
138	Zola Lounge
138	Zola Bariatric Lounge
139	Zola Modular Dimensions & COM Requirements Modular
140	Zola Modular
141	Zola Bariatric Modular
142	Zola Modular Back & Arms
143	Zola Modular Replacement Components
144	Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements Modular Curve
145	Zola Modular Curve
149	Zola Replacement Components & Electrical

JORDAN

150	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
151	Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Lounge
152	Jordan Lounge Features
153	Jordan Lounge

CARLYLE

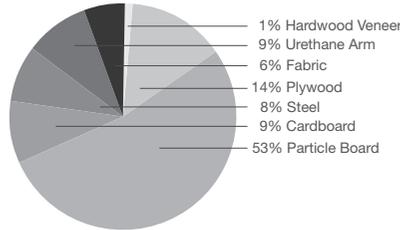
155	Carlyle LEED Credit Summary
156	Carlyle Lounge
156	Carlyle Dimensions & COM Requirements Lounge

LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEYTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.



Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

BARIATRIC WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Bariatric Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One & Half-Seat - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Leyton Lounge & Tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEYTON | OPTIONS

OPTIONS

Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of **\$263 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



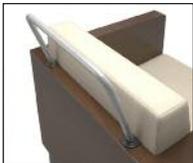
CUP HOLDER

Durable and convenient, Leyton lounge is available with a solid surface cup holder. Cup holder option can be specified left or right as seated, alone or integrated with solid surface arm cap. Outside diameter is 4" and inside bottom diameter is 3 1/4".



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge, see page 130.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Please note the Upholstered Arm and front panel are one piece and must be specified in the same fabric.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal. Please see page 130 for Removable covers upcharge.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 130.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

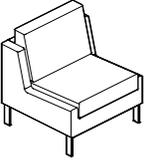
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

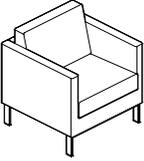
CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	\$256	LEY32UN	\$356	LEY31.5UN	\$332	LEY33UN	\$565
LEY31UF	206	LEY32UF	304	LEY31.5UF	268	LEY33UF	516
LEY31WN	94	LEY32WN	145	LEY31.5WN	122	LEY33WN	319
LEY31WF	94	LEY32WF	145	LEY31.5WF	122	LEY33WF	319

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List	Seat & Back Cover Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap	263	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105
One-Seat Clean out	32	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat Covers	147
One & Half-Seat Clean out	47	Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210
Two-Seat Clean out	63	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	315
Three-Seat Clean out	95	Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Solid surface tablet & arm cap	675	One-Seat	53
Solid surface tablet	425	One & Half-Seat	74
Casters	125	Two-Seat	105
Casters with Pushbar	325	Three-Seat	158

LEYTON

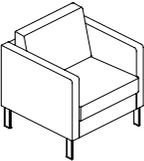
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless											
	LEY31NUN N/A	1433	1523	1607	1727	1869	1990	2126	2300	2473		

	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY31NUF N/A	1523	1670	1806	2006	2231	2431	2657	2935	3224

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of \$263 list per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
	LEY31NPN Palette	1775	1811	1853	1906	1964	2016	2074	2153	2226
	LEY31NWN Oak, Maple Walnut,	1775	1811	1853	1906	1964	2016	2074	2153	2226
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2142	2179	2221	2273	2331	2384	2441	2520	2594

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
	LEY31PF Palette	1759	1796	1832	1885	1945	2000	2058	2132	2205
	LEY31NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	1759	1796	1832	1885	1945	2000	2058	2132	2205
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2126	2163	2200	2252	2312	2368	2426	2499	2573

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of \$263 list per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

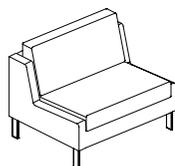
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 112 for additional Leyton options.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

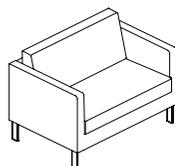
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	

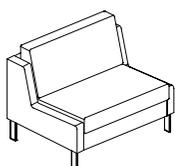


One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY31.5NUN N/A	1841	1968	2095	2273	2477	2655	2859	3113	3368
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



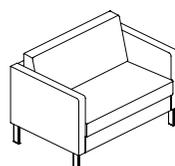
One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY31.5NUF N/A	1933	2060	2187	2366	2569	2748	2952	3206	3461
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY31.5NPN Palette	2109	2178	2246	2340	2449	2544	2652	2788	2924
LEY31.5NWN Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2109	2178	2246	2340	2449	2544	2652	2788	2924
Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2476	2543	2611	2706	2815	2910	3019	3154	3290

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY31.5NPF Palette	2093	2161	2229	2324	2432	2527	2636	2771	2907
LEY31.5NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2093	2161	2229	2324	2432	2527	2636	2771	2907
Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2526	2595	2689	2798	2893	3002	3137	3273	

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

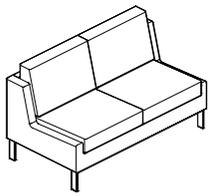
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 112 for additional Leyton options.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

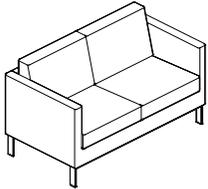
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

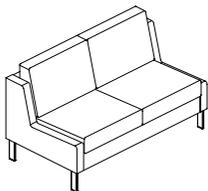


Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	2300	2431	2557	2735	2935	3119	3318	3575	3827
--	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



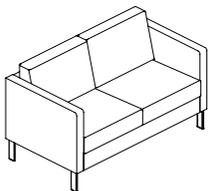
Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	2394	2567	2741	2982	3260	3502	3780	4127	4473
---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	2510	2578	2651	2746	2861	2961	3071	3213	3350
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2510	2578	2651	2746	2861	2961	3071	3213	3350
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2930	2998	3071	3166	3281	3381	3491	3633	3770

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette	2494	2562	2636	2730	2851	2945	3071	3192	3334
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2494	2562	2636	2730	2851	2945	3071	3192	3334
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2914	2982	3056	3150	3271	3365	3491	3612	3754

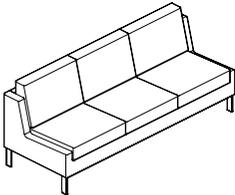
Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

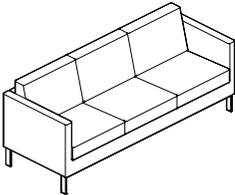
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 112 for additional Leyton options.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

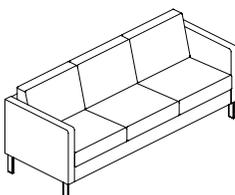
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
	LEY33NUN N/A	3056	3213	3355	3575	3822	4037	4279	4583	4888	

	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
	LEY33NUF N/A	3129	3318	3502	3764	4064	4326	4625	4998	5371

Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
	LEY3NPN Palette	3276	3386	3486	3644	3812	3964	4137	4352	4568
	LEY33NWN Oak, Maple	3276	3386	3486	3644	3812	3964	4137	4352	4568
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3749	3859	3959	4116	4284	4436	4610	4825	5040
	Sycamore									

Ordering Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
	LEY3NPF Palette	3260	3371	3481	3628	3801	3948	4121	4337	4552
	LEY33NWF Oak, Maple	3260	3371	3481	3628	3801	3948	4121	4337	4552
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre,	3733	3843	3953	4100	4274	4421	4594	4809	5024
	Sycamore									

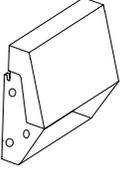
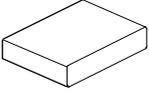
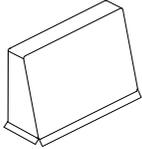
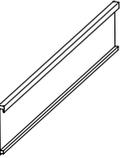
Ordering Note: Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$263 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$32 for 1 seat, \$47 for 1 1/2 seat, \$63 for 2 seat and \$95 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 112 for additional Leyton options.

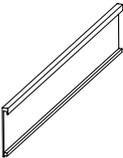
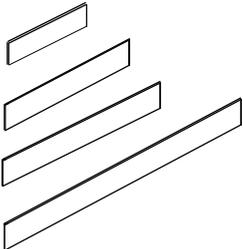
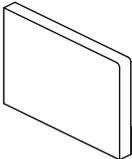
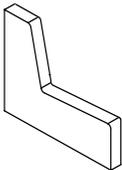
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

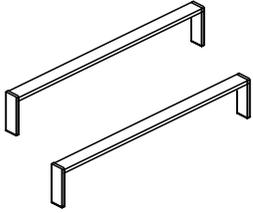
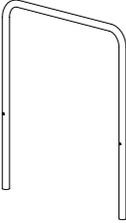
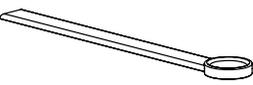
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	337	355	372	397	424	449	478	512	547	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	366	390	413	444	480	512	548	593	639	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	484	505	526	555	589	618	652	694	736	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	557	587	618	662	712	755	805	867	929	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	174	193	210	235	264	288	316	351	386	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	198	222	244	276	312	344	380	425	471	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	175	195	215	244	275	303	335	375	415	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	222	252	284	327	377	420	466	532	594	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	171	189	206	231	259	284	312	347	382	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	180	196	214	238	267	291	319	355	390	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	190	208	224	250	278	302	331	365	400	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	197	215	233	257	286	310	338	373	408	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	219	237	254	279	306	332	360	395	429	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	289	323	359	407	464	513	569	639	710	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK	CHERRY	WEIGHTS	CUBES	
		MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	ANIGRE SYCAMORE			
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	232	276	10	1.5	
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	245	289	10	1.5	
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	286	352	13	2.5	
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	298	364	13	2.5	
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	320	406	19	3.5	
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	349	479	28	5	
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	156	179	4	0.75	
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	179	193	5	1	
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	200	244	6	1.25	
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	222	288	8	2	
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR	424	573	30	1.5	
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR					
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCR	536	685	30	1.5	
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCR					
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	550	699	30	1.5	
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHR					
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	571	720	30	1.5	
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHR					
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTR	612	761	30	1.5	
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTR					
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	686	835	30	1.5	
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITR					
		Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	432	580	26	1.5
		Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLR				
Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL		543	691	26	1.5	
Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCR						

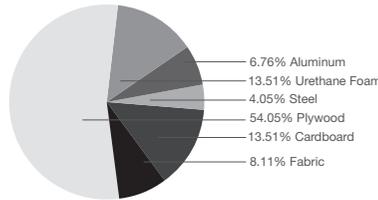
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	125	8	1.25
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	149	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	165	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	249	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	49	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One & Half-Seat LEY3RPB-1.5	54	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	6	.2	.1
Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One & Half-Seat only.				
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RT	380	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	68	1.0	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RAC	121	1	.25
Ordering Note: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.				
	Replacement Integrated cup holder with Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RICH	263	1.2	.4
	Replacement Cup Holder - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RCH	137	.5	.2
	Caster LEY3RC	56	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	13	1	.25

CRESSIDA LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with non-marring nylon glides.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat-350 lbs
- One-Seat (Bariatric) -750 lbs
- One-Seat Plus - 350lbs
- One-Seat Plus (Bariatric) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Bariatric) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Bariatric) - 1200 lbs

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 120 for upcharges.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.



OPTIONS

CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is an option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. See page 123 for upcharges.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Plus	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Plus	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida bariatric two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Plus - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Plus - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Plus - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Plus - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	105
Push Bar	42	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	100	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	210
Castors (set of 4)	150	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	158

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a		1092	1150	1218	1307	1407	1496	1596	1722	1848
 One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette		1255	1323	1386	1465	1570	1670	1769	1885	2016
 One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette		1307	1376	1439	1517	1622	1722	1822	1937	2069
 One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette		1759	1874	1990	2153	2342	2504	2693	2930	3161
 One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette		1811	1927	2042	2205	2394	2557	2746	2982	3213

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

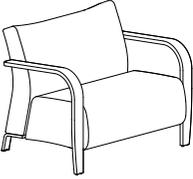
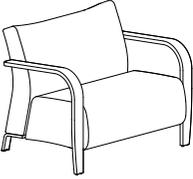
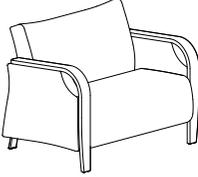
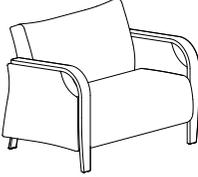
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	105
Push Bar	42	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	105	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	210
Casters (set of 4)	158	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	158

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 One-Seat Plus, Armless CRE3-F1.5ALS1	n/a	1154	1230	1306	1412	1534	1640	1762	1914	2066	
 One-Seat Plus, Open Arm CRE3-F1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1341	1416	1493	1599	1721	1827	1949	2101	2253	
 One-Seat Plus, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1393	1469	1546	1652	1773	1886	2001	2154	2306	
 One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm CRE3-F1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1841	1970	2100	2282	2490	2671	2878	3134	3598	
 One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	1893	2022	2153	2334	2542	2724	2931	3187	3651	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

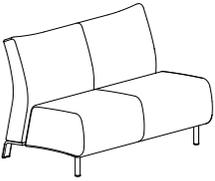
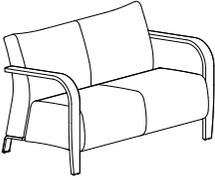
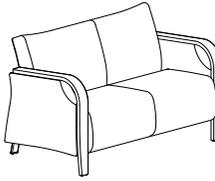
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers		105
Push Bar		42	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers		158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)		105	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers		210
Casters (set of 4)		158	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers		315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers		105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers		158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade		84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers		210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers		315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade		158

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	1806	1901	1990	2126	2273	2404	2557	2741	2930
	Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	1969	2063	2158	2289	2441	2573	2720	2909	3098
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2021	2116	2210	2342	2494	2625	2772	2961	3150
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2473	2620	2767	2972	3208	3413	3649	3948	4242
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2525	2672	2819	3024	3260	3465	3701	4001	4295

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat - Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

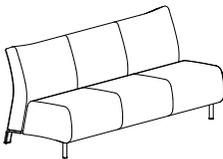
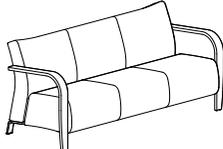
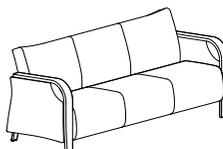
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers
Push Bar	42	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	105	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers
Casters (set of 4)	158	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade

NOTE: Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Three-Seat, Armless CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	2452	2583	2709	2888	3098	3276	3481	3738	3995
	Three-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2620	2746	2877	3056	3260	3444	3649	3906	4163
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2672	2798	2930	3056	3313	3497	3701	3959	4216
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3119	3302	3486	3738	4032	4289	4578	4946	5308
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3171	3355	3539	3791	4085	4342	4631	4998	5360

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

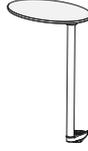
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	105
Push Bar	42	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	158
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	105	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	210
Casters (set of 4)	158	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	315
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	105	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	63
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	158	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	84
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	210	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	315	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	158

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

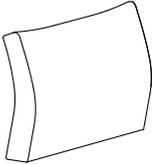
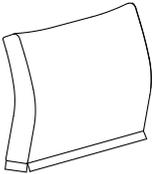
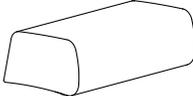
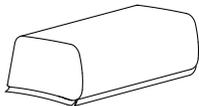
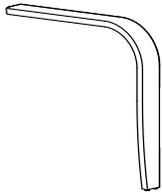
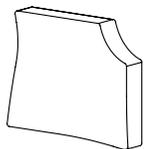
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<input type="text" value="CRE"/> Cressida	<input type="text" value="3"/> Lounge	<input type="text" value="F"/> Freestanding	<input type="text" value="1"/> One-Seat	<input type="text" value="ALS"/> Armless	<input type="text" value="1"/> Legs
		<input type="text" value="FB"/> Freestanding Bariatric	<input type="text" value="1.5"/> One-Seat Plus	<input type="text" value="OPS"/> Open Arm	<input type="text" value="2"/> Casters
			<input type="text" value="2"/> Two-Seat	<input type="text" value="OPP"/> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	<input type="text" value="3"/> Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			<input type="text" value="3"/> Three-Seat	<input type="text" value="CLS"/> Closed Arm	
				<input type="text" value="CLP"/> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | ACCESSORIES

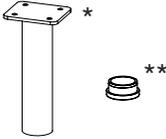
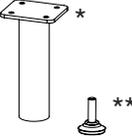
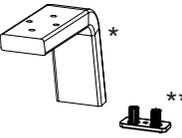
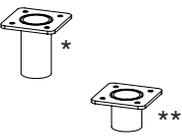
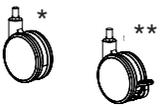
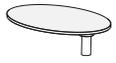
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CREL3 T1	Beech/Maple	410	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	305	12	2
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet CRE3 T3	n/a	494	15	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	410	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets are not universally handed and do need to be specified right or left when ordering.

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	498	541	583	643	712	772	840	926	1011	23	4.2
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	563	608	652	714	785	847	919	1008	1096	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	736	799	862	951	1052	1140	1241	1368	1494	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	985	1065	1145	1256	1383	1494	1621	1781	1939	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	201	243	286	345	414	474	543	628	714	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	210	254	298	361	432	495	565	654	743	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	279	343	406	495	595	684	785	911	1037	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	322	402	482	593	720	832	959	1118	1277	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	421	452	482	524	572	615	664	725	785	28	9.5
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	545	584	622	676	738	792	854	930	1008	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	654	694	734	790	853	908	972	1052	1131	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	876	937	998	1083	1179	1264	1362	1484	1605	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	145	175	206	248	297	339	389	449	509	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	180	218	257	311	373	426	488	566	643	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	192	232	272	328	391	446	510	590	669	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	245	306	366	452	548	633	731	853	974	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	128									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	154										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	282	316	350	397	452	499	553	622	689	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	42									2	0.3

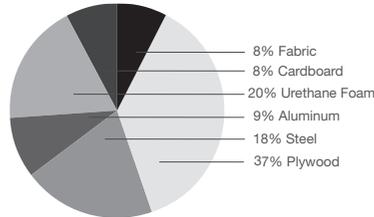
CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	26	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	26		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	40	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	13	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	37	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	16	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	54	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	14	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	37	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	37	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	51	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	51	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	276	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	193	5	0.32
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT3 n/a	249	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	276	5	0.32

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

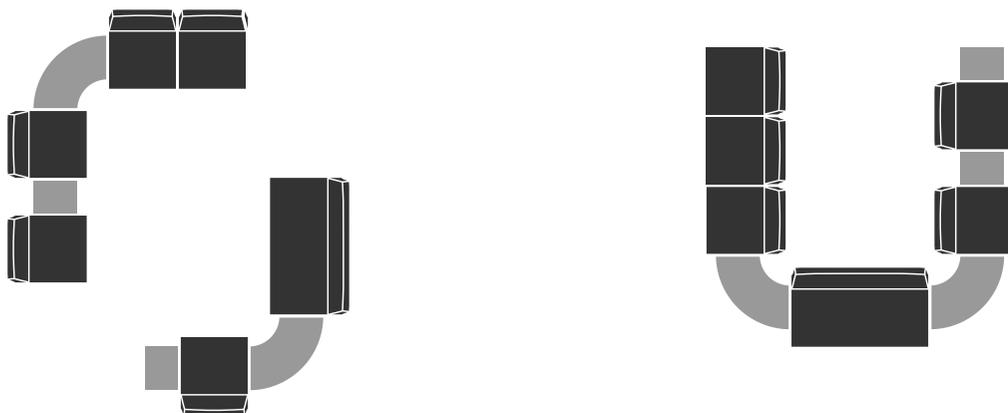
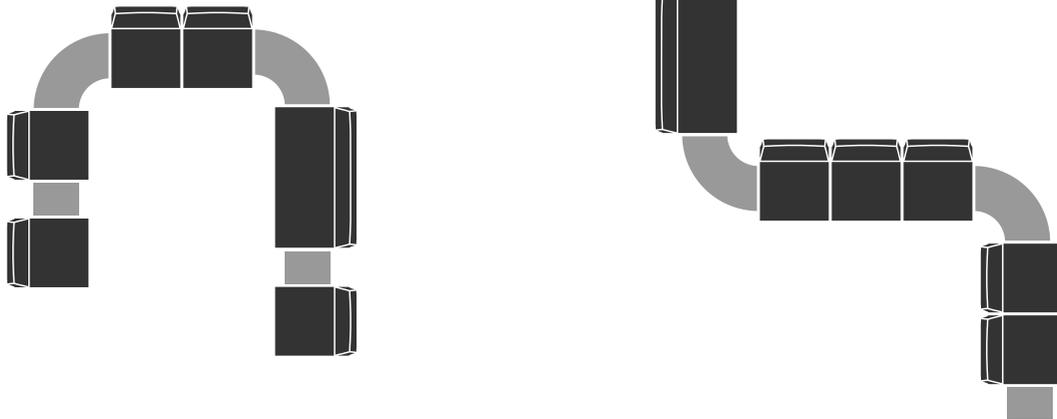
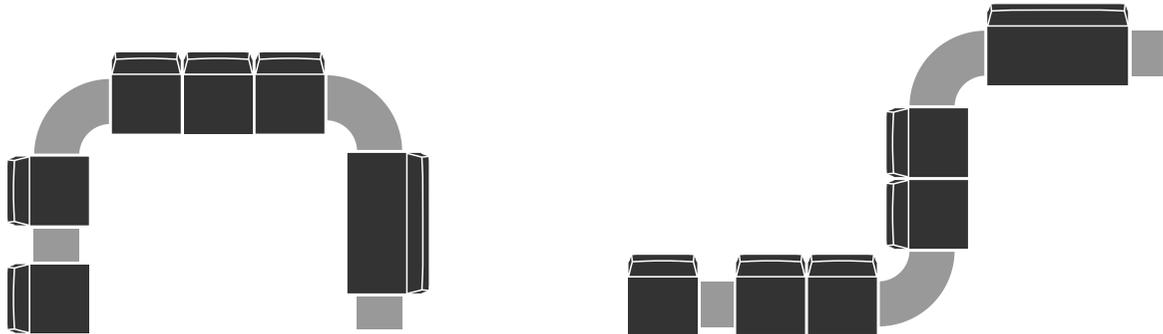
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



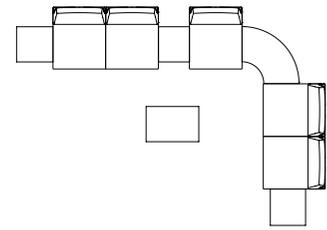
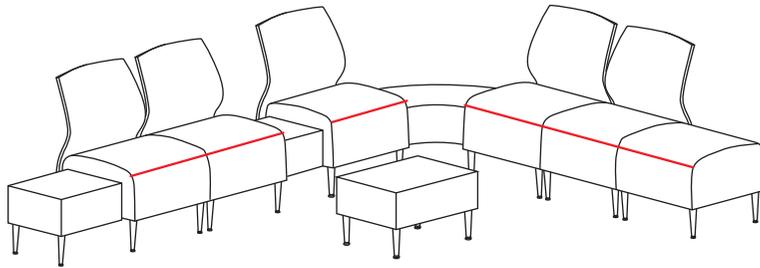
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA'S RECONFIGURABILITY

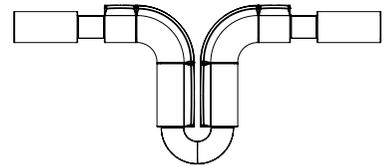
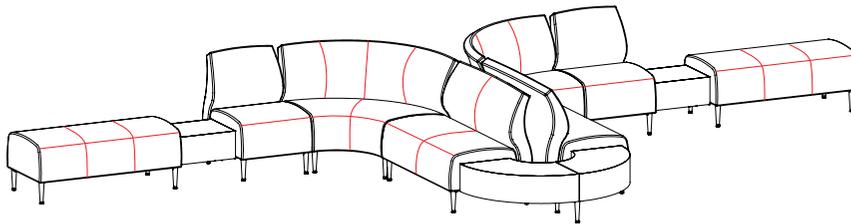
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



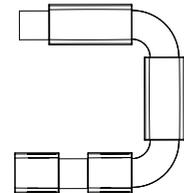
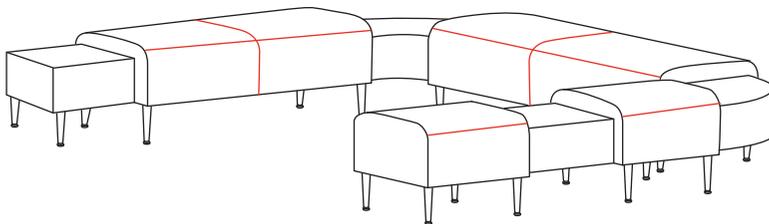
SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1008	
ZOL3 MS11	1	637	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	723	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	805	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	938	
ZOL4 241815	1	869	
Total List		\$9012	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1040
ZOL4 LKM18	2	764
ZOL3 M1101	2	1111
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2552
ZOL3 M2101	2	1945
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	1864
Total List		\$16688



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS11	2	637
ZOL3 MS21	2	892
ZOL4 LKC90	2	938
ZOL4 LKM18	2	764
Total List		\$6462

ZOLA | FEATURES



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR COMPARISON

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 146 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
 a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
 b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Bariatric product(s)



LINKING BRACKET

Seat-to-Seat

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood backs & tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

- One-seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs
- One-seat bariatric - 750 lbs
- Two-seat (Straight or curved)- 525lbs
- Two-seat bariatric - 975 lbs
- Three-seat - 750 lbs
- Three-seat bariatric - 1150 lbs



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



LINKING BRACKETS Table to Seat Bracket

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a silver metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top.

- Beech, Maple, & Cherry Veneers
- Plastic Laminate
- Plastic Laminate with Wood Veneer sides
- Palette colors
- Solid Surface Tops (Designer White D354SL)
- Anti-microbial coating
- Leveling glides on every leg



SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Wilsonart's, Designer White D354SL, Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



POWERDOC

The Power Doc brings power and communications to Zola users. Mountable on both seats and tables, it has a self-closing metal cover for safety and cleanliness.

Powerdocs are supplied with 10 feet of electrical cord and two cable straps, for feeding two front-facing, and one rear-facing, simplex receptacles. Each Powerdoc features two 12 amp, 120 volt receptacles, two USB output ports, one USB input port, one RJ-45 port, and one RJ-11 port. An optional Mesh Wire Manager is available to channel cabling to wall or floor monuments.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 139 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard.

ZOLA SEAM LOCATIONS

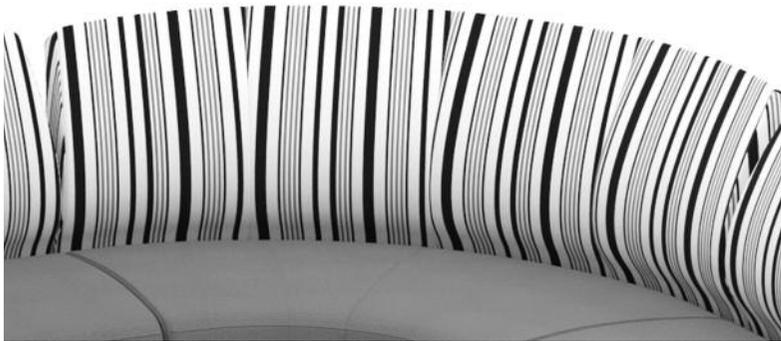
Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

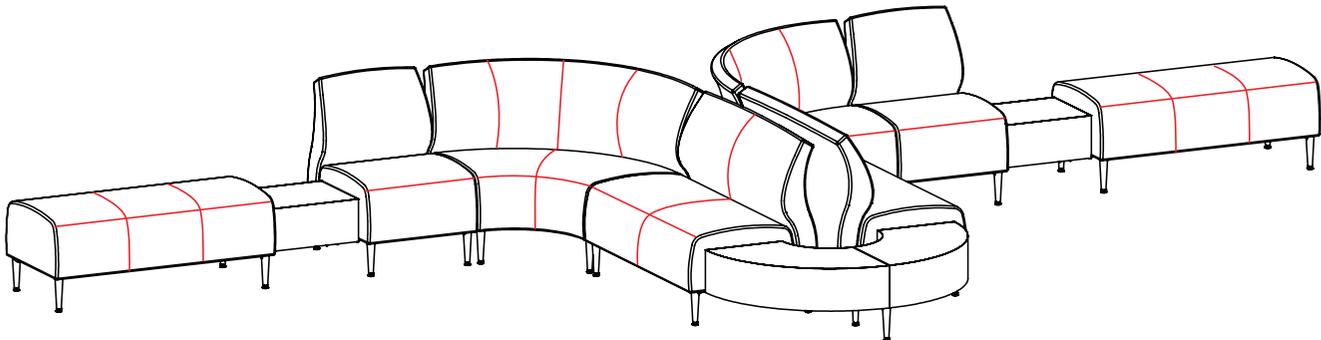
Inside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



Outside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

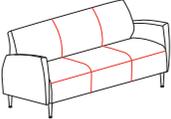
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

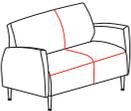
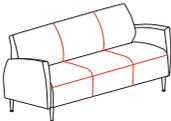
Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 140 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Bariatric Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 134.

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	1521	1604	1687	1830	1974	2117	2261	2289	2613	
 Two-Seat ZOL3 F2111	2249	2354	2453	2607	2762	2916	3070	3225	3467	
 Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3054	3209	3363	3672	3981	4289	4598	4907	5436	

ZOLA | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 One-seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB1111	1687	1769	1852	1996	2139	2283	2426	2569	2778	
NOTE: One-seat Bariatric is 30" wide between arms.										
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB2111	2310	2415	2514	2668	2822	2977	3131	3285	3528	
NOTE: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.										
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB3111	3126	3280	3435	3743	4052	4361	4669	4978	5507	
NOTE: The Three-Seater Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.										

ORDERING NOTES

Zola Lounge Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Lounge Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. All units are shipped with legs detached.

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane and add an upcharge of **\$168 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	27	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	27	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Bariatric Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	55	One-seat seat	33
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	50
One-seat back	50	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	72	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	55		

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
 One-Seat, Uph Back Armless ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1058	1114	1169	1268	1367	1467	1566	1665	1842		
 One-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 M1111	n/a	1621	1703	1781	1924	2067	2210	2354	2497	2712		
 One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless ZOL3 M1201	Beech	960	982	1004	1048	1092	1136	1180	1224	1290		
	Maple/ Cherry	987	1009	1031	1075	1119	1163	1208	1252	1318		
	Palette	960	982	1004	1048	1092	1136	1180	1224	1290		
 One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Uph Pad, Armless ZOL3 M1301	Beech	1114	1147	1169	1224	1268	1313	1357	1401	1489		
	Maple/ Cherry	1141	1174	1196	1252	1296	1340	1384	1428	1516		
	Palette	1114	1147	1169	1224	1268	1313	1357	1401	1489		
 Two-Seat, Uph Back Armless ZOL3 M2101	n/a	1852	1957	2056	2210	2365	2519	2673	2828	3070		
 Two-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 M2111	n/a	2415	2519	2619	2773	2927	3082	3236	3390	3633		
 Three-Seat, Uph Back Armless ZOL3 M3101	n/a	2658	2812	2966	3275	3584	3892	4201	4510	5039		

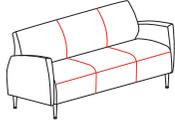
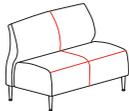
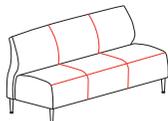
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$168 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
 Three-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 M3111 n/a	3219	3374	3528	3837	4145	4454	4763	5072	5601		
 One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	1147	1180	1235	1335	1433	1533	1632	1731	1908		
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric seat is 30" wide.											
 One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB1111 n/a	1709	1791	1869	2012	2156	2298	2442	2585	2800		
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric seat is 30" wide between the arms.											
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	1913	2018	2117	2271	2425	2580	2734	2889	3131		
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB2111 n/a	2475	2580	2679	2834	2988	3142	3297	3451	3694		
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB3101 n/a	2729	2883	3038	3346	3655	3964	4272	4581	5110		
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	3291	3445	3599	3908	4217	4526	4834	5143	5672		
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.											

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$168 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBES			
	Left, Right, or Interim Arm														
	ZOL3 MAL		342	370	397	453	507	563	617	673	750	1.5	19	3.1	
	ZOL3 MAR														
	ZOL3 MAI		243	254	265	287	309	331	353	375	408	0.33	13	1.8	
	ZOL3 MALU		431	458	485	541	595	651	706	761	838	1.5	20.5	3	
ZOL3 MARU															

ORDERING NOTES: The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. ZOL3MALU & ZOL3 MARU are the modular arms with urethane cap. The Interim arm is not available with urethane cap.

	UPH Back														
	ZOL3 MB11*		546	590	634	722	811	899	1097	1185	1290	1.75	23	5.2	
	ZOL3 MB21		717	777	838	960	1080	1202	1323	1445	1588	2.5	39	9.4	
	ZOL3 MB31		872	948	1026	1180	1334	1489	1643	1798	1985	3.5	54	14	
	ZOL3 MBB11		607	651	695	783	872	960	1048	1136	1252	2	28	6.1	

ORDERING NOTES: The Two - Seat & Three - Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on bariatric units.

	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad														
	ZOL3 MB13	Beech	431	441	452	475	497	519	541	563	595	0.6	21	3.1	
		Maple	463	475	485	507	529	551	563	585	629	0.6	21	3.1	
		/Cherry													
	Palette	431	441	452	475	497	519	541	563	595	0.6	25	3.1		

	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back														
	ZOL3 MB12	Beech	298									-	19	3.1	
		Maple	326									-	19	3.1	
		/Cherry													
	Palette	298									-	23	3.1		

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

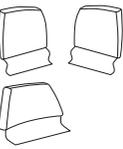
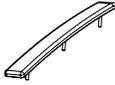
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBES			
	Modular One-Seat Wood Back														
	ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	254									-	19	3.1	
		Maple	281									-	19	3.1	
		/Cherry													
	Palette	254									-	23	3.1		

	Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad														
	ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	386	397	408	431	453	475	497	519	551	0.6	21	3.1	
		Maple	419	431	441	463	485	507	519	541	585	0.6	21	3.1	
		/Cherry													
	Palette	386	397	408	431	453	475	497	519	551	0.6	25	3.1		

	Upholstered Back														
	ZOL3 RBM11*		502	546	590	678	767	855	1053	1141	1246	1.75	23	5.2	
	ZOL3 RBM21		673	733	794	916	1036	1158	1279	1401	1544	2.5	39	9.4	
	ZOL3 RBM31		827	904	982	1136	1290	1445	1599	1754	1940	3.5	54	14	
	ZOL3 RBBM11		563	607	651	739	827	916	1004	1092	1208	2	28	6.1	

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat & Three-Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-Seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used. Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Right or Left Upholstered Arm ZOL3 RAMR ZOL3 RAML ZOL3 RAMRU ZOL3 RAMLU	303	331	358	414	468	524	579	634	711	1.5	14	3
	392	419	446	502	557	612	667	722	799	1.5	15.5	3
	ORDERING NOTES:											
	Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap.											
 UPH Seat ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3	541	573	607	667	728	789	849	909	1033	1.33	25	5.2
	783	821	860	943	1026	1108	1191	1274	1411	1.75	39	9.4
	1020	1075	1130	1246	1362	1477	1593	1709	1852	2.5	50	14
	700	733	767	833	899	965	1031	1097	1196	1.75	26	6.1
	838	882	926	1009	1092	1174	1257	1340	1477	1.75	39	9.4
	1224	1279	1335	1433	1533	1632	1731	1830	1985	2.5	50	14
 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB3 ZOL3 RCBB1	210	254	298	386	475	563	651	739	882	2	2.8	1.7
	287	353	419	551	684	816	948	1080	1246	3	3.6	1.7
	353	441	529	706	882	1058	1235	1411	1632	3.75	4.3	1.7
	233	276	320	408	497	585	673	761	894	2	2.8	1.7
 Seat Cover ZOL3 RCS1* ZOL3 RCS2 ZOL3 RCS3 ZOL3 RCSB1	188	221	254	320	386	453	519	585	684	1.33	2.3	1.7
	243	287	331	419	507	595	684	772	916	1.75	2.6	1.7
	309	364	419	475	529	585	639	695	783	2.5	3.8	1.7
	287	326	364	441	519	595	673	750	860	1.75	2.6	1.7
 Back Pad OL3 RP	154	166	176	198	221	243	265	287	320	0.6	1.6	2
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAI ZOL3 RCARU ZOL3 RCALU	188	221	254	320	386	453	519	585	673	1.5	2.5	1.7
	122	132	144	166	188	210	232	254	281	0.33	1.5	1.7
	188	221	254	320	386	453	519	585	673	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.											
	ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.											
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR ZOL3 AUL	88											
											1.5	0.3
											1.5	0.3

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

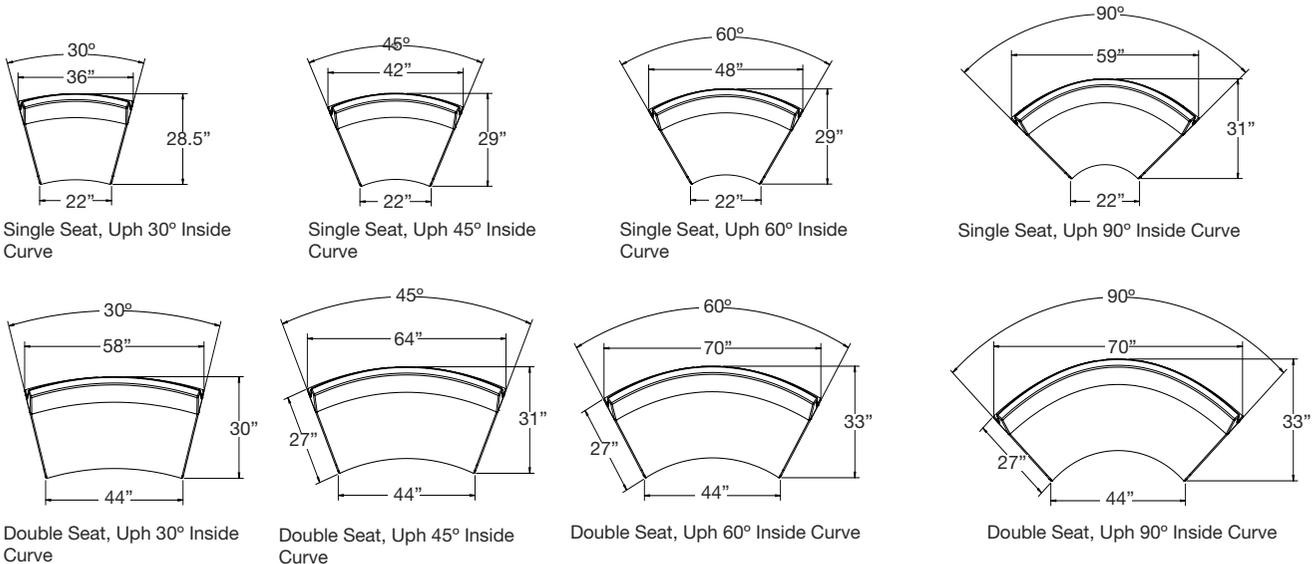
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

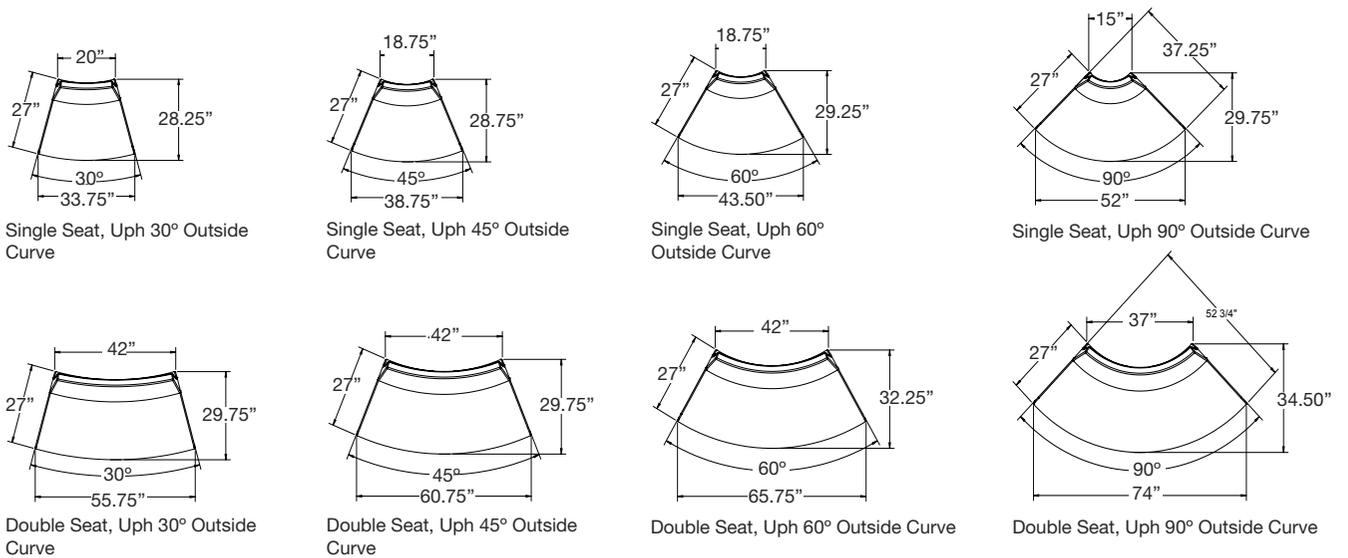
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

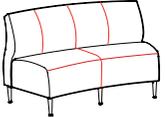
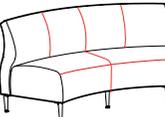
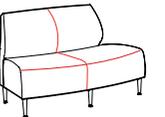
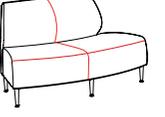
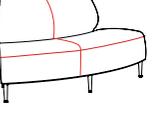
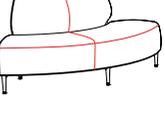
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1605	1696	1785	1911	2056	2182	2326	2506	2686
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	1888	2003	2119	2282	2468	2629	2815	3047	3279
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2140	2255	2371	2534	2720	2881	3067	3299	3531
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2431	2577	2723	2926	3159	3363	3596	3888	4180
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1445	1526	1607	1720	1850	1964	2093	2255	2417
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1699	1803	1908	2054	2221	2367	2534	2744	2951
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	1926	2030	2135	2281	2448	2594	2760	2969	3177
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2188	2318	2450	2633	2843	3027	3237	3500	3762

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

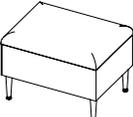
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	2809	2966	3125	3345	3597	3818	4071	4386	4701
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3303	3506	3709	3992	4317	4601	4926	5331	5737
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	3744	3947	4150	4433	4758	5042	5367	5772	6178
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4254	4509	4764	5121	5528	5885	6293	6804	7313
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2528	2670	2812	3010	3238	3437	3663	3947	4232
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	2973	3155	3338	3593	3885	4141	4433	4799	5163
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3369	3552	3735	3990	4282	4538	4830	5195	5560
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	3827	4058	4287	4608	4976	5297	5665	6124	6582

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

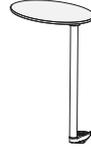
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

ZOLA | SEATABLES

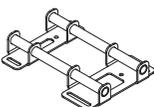
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			COM			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Round Seatable													
	ZOL5-18D	482	499	515	538	564	587	613	646	678	1.3	18	5.2	
	ZOL5-24D	623	658	693	742	798	847	904	974	1044	1.5	26	8.5	
	ZOL5-30D	784	824	864	920	984	1040	1103	1182	1262	1.7	38	10.5	
	Square Seatable													
	ZOL5-1818	528	560	591	635	686	731	781	844	907	1.3	27	5.2	
	ZOL5-2424	630	666	700	750	805	855	911	981	1051	1.5	38	8.5	
	Rectangular Seatable													
	ZOL5-2418	579	610	642	687	737	781	832	895	958	1.3	31	6.6	
	ZOL5-4824	821	864	907	968	1037	1097	1167	1254	1340	2.4	62	12.6	

ZOLA | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet				
	ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	358 375	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish				
	ZOL3 T2	n/a	287	12	2
	Glass Tablet				
	ZOL3 T3	n/a	546	13	2
	Laminate Tablet				
	ZOL3 T4	n/a	370	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.

ZOLA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & ELECTRICAL

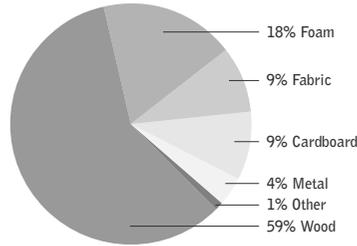
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1	Beech 265	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry 281	5	0.32
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2	n/a 193	5	0.32
 Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3	n/a 453	6	0.32
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4	n/a 276	5	0.32
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only. For the full tablet version, please refer to page 148. Please note when Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2).			
 Leg ZOL3 RLS	39	1	0.125
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	17	0.2	0.01
 Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC	27	0.4	0.125
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	39	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.			
 Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	49	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.			
 Seat to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	66	1	0.125
 Table to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	78	3	0.125
 Power Doc ZOL3 POWERDOC	210	4	0.375
ORDERING NOTES: The Power Doc brings power and communications to Zola users. Mountable on both seats and tables, it has a self-closing metal cover for safety and cleanliness. Power Docs are supplied with 10 feet of electrical cord and two cable straps, for feeding two front-facing, and one rear-facing, simplex receptors Each Power Doc features two 12 amp, 120 volt receptacles, two USB output ports, one USB input port, one RJ-45port, and one RJ-11 port. An optional Mesh Wire Manager is available to channel cabling to wall or floor monuments.			
 Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10	83	1	0.375
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN LOUNGE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seater - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seater - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seater - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seater - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seater - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seater - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seater - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seater - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seater - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	3.4	0.6
Three-Seater - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	6.38	0.9
Three-Seater - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seater - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsterys are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 9 for C.O.M approval process.

JORDAN | LOUNGE



FEATURES: For a complete list of features see page 152.

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	110
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	110	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	221
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	221	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	331
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	331	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	193

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seater - 350 lbs
- Two- Seater - 525 lbs
- Three - Seater - 750 lbs

JORDAN | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides - the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



FULL URETHANE ARMS

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.

LEGS

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

DESIGNER WHITE -D354SL SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

Jordan Lounge is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of **\$193 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seater - 350 lbs
Two- Seater - 525 lbs
Three - Seater - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and Arms are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 155 for upcharges.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically-correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate fabrics

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 One-Seater	One-Seater, Upholstered Arm										
	JOR3-1UPH	Beech	1324	1458	1632	1938	2260	2581	2902	3223	3744
	JOR3-1UPH	Maple	1364	1497	1671	1979	2300	2621	2941	3262	3784
 One-Seater	One-Seater, Wood Arm										
	JOR3-1WOD	Beech	1458	1591	1765	2073	2394	2714	3035	3356	3877
	JOR3-1WOD	Maple	1510	1645	1818	2126	2446	2767	3088	3410	3930
 One-Seater	One-Seater, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
	JOR3-1URE	Beech	1561	1696	1870	2176	2497	2819	3140	3460	3982
	JOR3-1URE	Maple	1615	1750	1923	2229	2551	2872	3193	3514	4035
 One-Seater	One-Seater, Full Urethane Arm										
	JOR3-1FUR	Beech	1342	1475	1649	1957	2278	2599	2919	3240	3762
	JOR3-1FUR	Maple	1370	1505	1678	1986	2306	2627	2948	3270	3790
 Two-Seater	Two-Seater, Upholstered Arm										
	JOR3-2UPH	Beech	1852	2040	2353	2728	3102	3476	3851	4225	4881
	JOR3-2UPH	Maple	1879	2066	2380	2754	3129	3503	3877	4252	4907
 Two-Seater	Two-Seater, Wood Arm										
	JOR3-2WOD	Beech	1992	2180	2487	2861	3236	3610	3984	4359	5014
	JOR3-2WOD	Maple	2046	2233	2540	2915	3289	3664	4038	4412	5067

ORDERING NOTES:

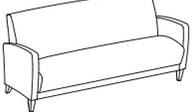
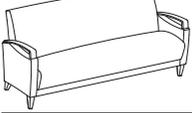
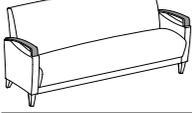
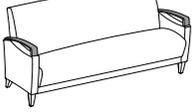
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat 110
Removable Seat Covers - one seat	110	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat 221
Removable Seat Covers - two seat	221	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat 331
Removable Seat Covers - three seat	331	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap 193

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seater	WOD Wood Arm
		2 Two-Seater	UPH Upholstered Arm
		3 Three-Seater	URE Urethane Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Two-Seater 	Two-Seater, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
	JOR3-2URE Beech	2097	2284	2591	2966	3339	3714	4089	4463	5118	
	JOR3-2URE Maple	2150	2337	2645	3019	3394	3768	4142	4517	5171	
Two-Seater 	Two-Seater, Full Urethane Arm										
	JOR3-2FUR Beech	1876	2064	2371	2745	3120	3494	3869	4244	4898	
	JOR3-2FUR Maple	1906	2093	2400	2775	3149	3524	3897	4272	4927	
Three-Seater 	Three-Seater, Upholstered Arm										
	JOR3-3UPH Beech	2668	2928	3236	3771	4332	4894	5455	6016	6939	
	JOR3-3UPH Maple	2708	2968	3276	3810	4373	4934	5495	6057	6980	
Three-Seater 	Three-Seater, Wood Arm										
	JOR3-3WOD Beech	2808	3062	3369	3904	4466	5027	5589	6151	7073	
	JOR3-3WOD Maple	2928	3182	3489	4024	4586	5148	5709	6271	7194	
Three-Seater 	Three-Seater, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
	JOR3-3URE Beech	2913	3166	3474	4009	4570	5132	5693	6254	7177	
	JOR3-3URE Maple	3032	3287	3594	4129	4691	5252	5813	6375	7297	
Three-Seater 	Three-Seater, Full Urethane Arm										
	JOR3-3FUR Beech	2692	2946	3253	3788	4350	4912	5473	6035	6957	
	JOR3-3FUR Maple	2788	3042	3349	3884	4446	5008	5569	6131	7054	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat 110
Removeable Seat Covers - one seat	110	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat 221
Removeable Seat Covers - two seat	221	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat 331
Removeable Seat Covers - three seat	331	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap 193

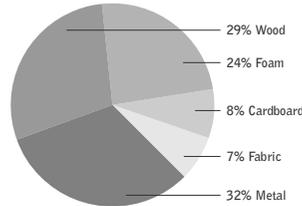
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seater	WOD Wood Arm
		2 Two-Seater	UPH Upholstered Arm
		3 Three-Seater	URE Urethane Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

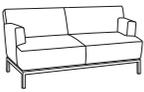
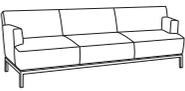
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	ONE-SEAT										
	CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2293	2367	2439	2583	2726	2873	3018	3282	3735
	CAR312		2293	2367	2439	2583	2726	2873	3018	3282	3735
	TWO-SEAT										
	CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3097	3206	3313	3495	3677	3858	4037	4430	5160
	CAR322	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3097	3206	3313	3495	3677	3858	4037	4430	5160
	THREE-SEAT										
	CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4176	4310	4441	4683	4926	5165	5408	5891	6795
	CAR332	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4176	4310	4441	4683	4926	5165	5408	5891	6795

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	21.5	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	21.5	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$110 list** per one-seater chair, **\$221 list** per two-seater chair and **\$331 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES	
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.	
CAR	3	1	1	CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and silver metallic base versions.	
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs		
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs		
		Three-Seat			

BENCHES

TATE

- 158 Tate LEED Credit Summary
- 159 Tate Bench Features
- 160 Tate Benches | Fully Upholstered & Gable End
- 161 Tate Benches | Table End
- 162 Tate Benches Replacement Components

ZOLA

- 163 Zola LEED Credit Summary
- 164 Zola Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Modular & Modular Bariatric Bench
- 165 Zola Modular & Modular Bariatric Bench | Standard
Depth & Full Depth
- 166 Zola Modular Curve Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Modular Curve
- 168 Zola Modular Curve Bench

JORDAN

- 172 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 173 Jordan Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Bench
- 174 Jordan Bench

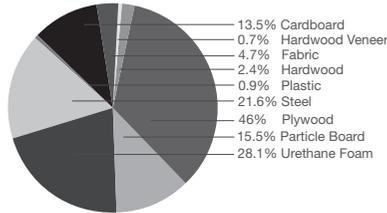
CARLYLE

- 175 Carlyle LEED Credit Summary
- 176 Carlyle Bench

TATE BENCHES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

TATE BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Benches products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Tate Benches products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES

STYLE

Tate Benches feature three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Benches gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units



Table End
Tate Benches table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS
Tate Benches legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Benches have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Tate Benches wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Benches products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Benches products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

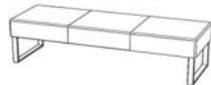
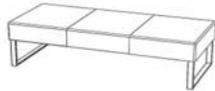
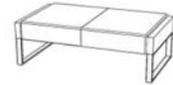
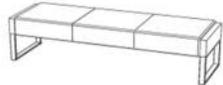
TATE BENCHES | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210		692	726	758	803	856	902	954	1020	1086
 Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260		771	813	855	914	982	1041	1108	1192	1276
 Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210		831	877	924	990	1064	1130	1204	1298	1391
 Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260		917	973	1029	1108	1198	1276	1366	1478	1591
 Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1043	1073	1105	1148	1198	1242	1292	1353	1415
	Walnut, Palette	1097	1130	1162	1209	1261	1307	1360	1425	1490
 Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1131	1171	1211	1267	1330	1387	1450	1531	1611
	Walnut, Palette	1191	1233	1275	1334	1401	1460	1527	1612	1696
 Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1172	1217	1261	1324	1394	1457	1528	1617	1706
	Walnut, Palette	1234	1281	1327	1393	1468	1534	1609	1702	1796

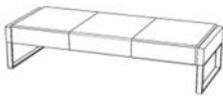
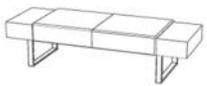
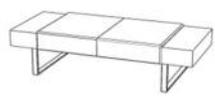
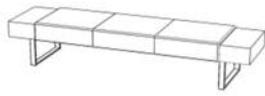
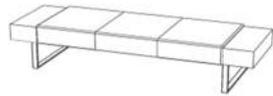
Tate Benches Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	53	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	56	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1276	1329	1383	1458	1542	1617	1703	1809	1916
	Walnut, Palette	1343	1400	1455	1534	1623	1702	1792	1905	2017	
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1410	1442	1472	1516	1567	1610	1660	1722	1784
	Walnut, Palette	1485	1517	1550	1596	1649	1695	1747	1812	1877	
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1532	1572	1612	1667	1733	1788	1852	1932	2012
	Walnut, Palette	1613	1655	1697	1756	1824	1883	1950	2034	2118	
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1540	1586	1629	1692	1763	1826	1896	1986	2074
	Walnut, Palette	1621	1668	1715	1781	1855	1922	1996	2090	2183	
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1678	1730	1785	1859	1945	2019	2104	2210	2317
	Walnut, Palette	1766	1822	1878	1956	2046	2125	2214	2327	2439	

Tate Benches Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	53	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	56	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

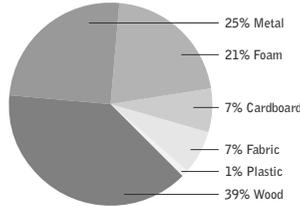
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9													
 Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	534	567	600	646	698	743	796	862	927	34	4.5											
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226												579	615	653	706	765	818	878	952	1028	43
 Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	671	718	765	831	905	971	1004	1139	1233	52	6											
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326												729	782	837	911	998	1073	1159	1267	1374	74
 Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	210	244	276	321	374	420	473	538	604	5	1.0											
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226												228	266	302	355	415	467	527	603	677	6
 Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	273	320	366	432	507	572	647	741	835	7	1.5											
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326												295	349	403	478	564	639	726	834	941	8
 Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate										254	4	.30									
	Walnut, Palette										305											
Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate										285	5	.50									
	Walnut, Palette										359											
 Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate										428	11	1.1									
	Walnut, Palette										524											
Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate										468	13	1.3									
	Walnut, Palette										568											
 21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21											127	7	1.1									
											138	9	1.5									

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

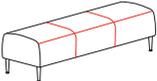
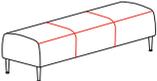
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	53	One-seat standard depth seat	32
Interim Arm	42	Two-seat standard depth seat	47
One-seat back	47	Three-seat standard depth seat	58
Two-seat back	68	One-seat bariatric standard depth seat	42
Three-seat back	84	One-seat full depth seat	36
One-seat bariatric back	53	Two-seat full depth seat	51
		Three-seat full depth seat	58
		One-seat bariatric full depth seat	46

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS11	607	639	673	733	794	855	916	975	1070
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB11	767	799	833	899	965	1031	1097	1163	1262
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS21	849	887	926	1009	1092	1174	1257	1340	1477
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB21	904	948	992	1075	1158	1240	1323	1406	1544
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS31	1086	1141	1196	1313	1428	1544	1659	1776	1918
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB31	1290	1345	1401	1499	1599	1698	1798	1896	2054
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	671	704	736	782	835	880	932	998	1083
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB1F1	807	851	895	955	1024	1085	1154	1240	1327
ORDERING NOTES: One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	990	1033	1077	1137	1206	1267	1337	1423	1510
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB2F1	1027	1071	1114	1174	1243	1304	1373	1560	1547
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1339	1405	1470	1558	1666	1758	1863	1994	2125
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB3F1	1386	1453	1518	1611	1715	1807	1912	2042	2174
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$74 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

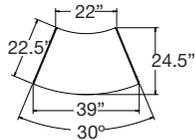
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

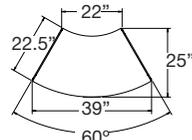
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



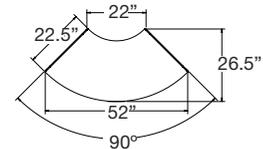
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



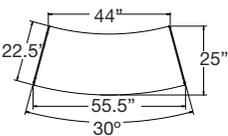
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



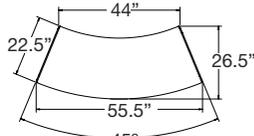
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



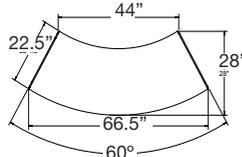
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



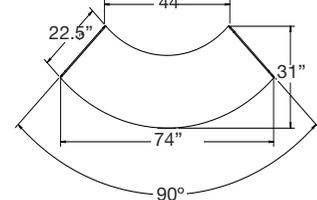
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

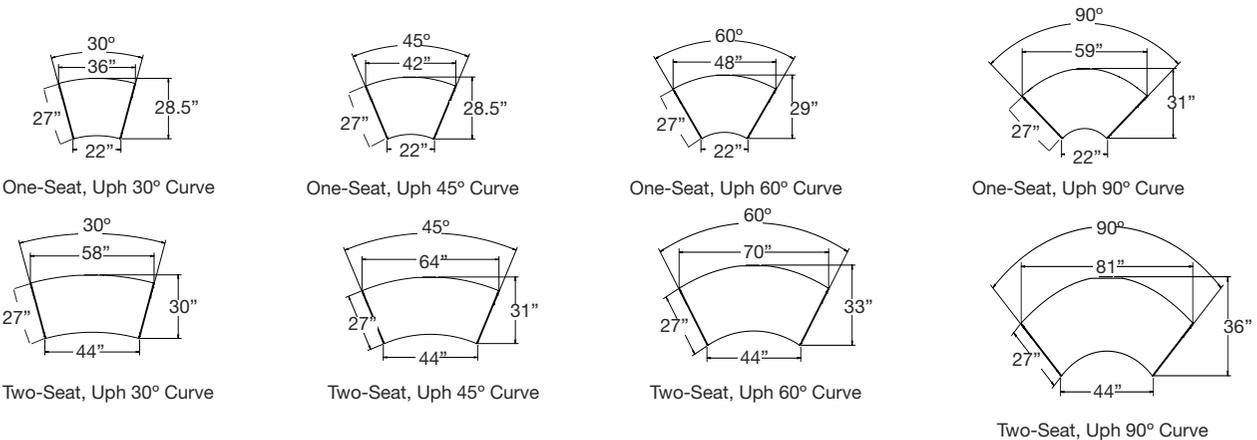
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	42	Double-seat curve 30° seat	64
Single-seat curve 45° seat	44	Double-seat curve 45° seat	71
Single-seat curve 60° seat	59	Double-seat curve 60° seat	86
Single-seat curve 90° seat	77	Double-seat curve 90° seat	88

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

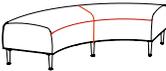
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	872	950	1029	1139	1264	1374	1500	1658	1814
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	950	1065	1179	1340	1524	1684	1867	2097	2326
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1074	1189	1303	1464	1646	1807	1991	2220	2450
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1238	1364	1490	1667	1869	2046	2248	2501	2753
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	959	1045	1132	1253	1391	1512	1651	1823	1996
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1046	1172	1298	1474	1676	1852	2054	2306	2559
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1181	1307	1433	1610	1811	1988	2189	2442	2694
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1362	1500	1639	1834	2056	2251	2473	2751	3029

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	1526	1663	1801	1993	2213	2406	2626	2901	3176
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	1663	1864	2064	2345	2665	2946	3267	3668	4069
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	1878	2079	2280	2561	2881	3162	3483	3884	4285
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2166	2387	2608	2918	3272	3581	3934	4376	4818
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	1754	1912	2071	2292	2545	2767	3020	3336	3652
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	1912	2143	2373	2696	3065	3388	3757	4718	4679
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2161	2391	2622	2944	3314	3636	4005	4467	4928
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	2491	2745	2999	3355	3762	4118	4524	5033	5542

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	814	870	926	1006	1095	1175	1265	1378	1490	1.9	20	8		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	944	1006	1068	1155	1255	1342	1442	1566	1691	2.6	22	8		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1150	1235	1320	1440	1575	1695	1831	2001	2171	2.6	23	10		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1284	1372	1461	1584	1726	1849	1991	2168	2345	2.8	28	11		
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1424	1523	1621	1760	1917	2055	2212	2410	2607	2.8	38	13		
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	1652	1760	1869	2021	2196	2348	2522	2739	2957	3	42	13.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2012	2161	2310	2519	2757	2966	3205	3502	3800	4.8	43	16		
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2246	2401	2556	2772	3020	3237	3484	3794	4103	4.8	52.5	18		
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	733	783	834	905	986	1057	1138	1240	1341	1.7	15	5.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	849	905	962	1040	1130	1208	1298	1409	1521	1.7	17	7.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1016	1111	1188	1296	1418	1526	1647	1801	1954	1.7	20	9.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1155	1235	1315	1426	1553	1664	1792	1951	2111	1.7	25	9.0		
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1282	1370	1460	1583	1725	1849	1992	2169	2347	3.1	30	9.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1487	1584	1682	1820	1976	2113	2269	2465	2661	3.1	34	11.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	1811	1945	2079	2267	2481	2669	2883	3152	3420	3.1	35	14.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2021	2161	2301	2495	3033	2913	3136	3415	3693	3.1	40	14.0		
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	798	877	956	1066	1191	1301	1427	1584	1741	1.8	30	11		
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	877	991	1006	1266	1450	1612	1793	2023	2252	1.8	32	12		
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1001	1115	1230	1390	1573	1734	1917	2146	2376	1.8	34	13		
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1140	1266	1393	1570	1771	1949	2150	2403	2655	1.8	41	16		
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1452	1590	1727	1919	2140	2332	2553	2828	3103	3.4	52.2	19.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1590	1790	1991	2271	2591	2873	3193	3909	3995	3.4	56	21		
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	1805	2006	2206	2487	2808	3088	3409	3810	4212	3.4	60	23		
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2069	2289	2511	2820	3174	3483	3837	4279	4721	3.4	72	28		
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	885	971	1058	1179	1318	1439	1577	1749	1923	1.94	36	13.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	972	1098	1224	1401	1602	1779	1980	2232	2485	1.94	39	14.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1108	1234	1360	1536	1738	1914	2116	2369	2621	1.94	41	15.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1264	1403	1541	1737	1958	2154	2375	2653	2932	1.94	49	19		
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	1680	1839	1997	2219	2472	2693	2946	3262	3578	3.7	63	24		
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	1839	2070	2300	2623	2991	3315	3683	4144	4605	3.7	69	25.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2087	2317	2548	2871	3240	3563	3931	4393	4854	3.7	72	27		
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2393	2647	2901	3257	3665	4020	4427	4935	5444	3.7	86	33.5		
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	154	194	234	290	354	411	475	555	635	1.8	2.5	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	159	199	239	295	360	416	480	560	640	1.8	3.1	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	184	224	264	320	384	440	505	585	665	1.8	3.7	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	200	240	280	336	400	456	520	601	681	1.8	4.3	1.5		
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	270	345	421	527	648	754	876	1027	1179	3.4	4.8	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	275	351	427	533	654	760	881	1033	1184	3.4	5.9	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	310	386	462	568	689	795	916	1068	1219	3.4	7.0	2.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	323	399	474	580	702	808	929	1080	1232	3.4	8.2	2.5		

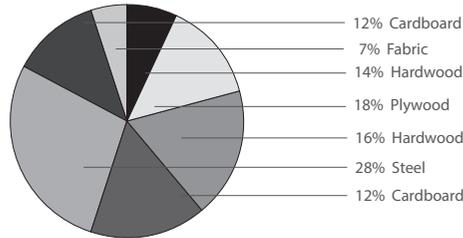
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	172	217	264	327	399	463	536	626	717	1.94	2.9	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	177	223	269	332	404	468	541	631	722	1.94	3.6	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	205	250	295	359	432	495	567	658	749	1.94	4.3	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	218	264	309	373	445	508	582	672	763	1.94	4.9	1.5	
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	301	387	475	595	734	856	993	1167	1340	3.7	5.5	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	307	394	480	602	740	861	1000	1173	1346	3.7	6.8	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	344	431	518	638	777	899	1037	1210	1383	3.7	8.1	2.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	368	455	541	662	800	922	1061	1234	1406	3.7	9.4	2.5	

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN BENCHES

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR-EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" One-seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24" One-seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30" One-seater Bariatric	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-seater Bariatric	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-seater Bariatric (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-seater Bariatric (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-seater Bariatric (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Benches are available with a **Moisture Barrier & CAL 133** for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

21" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$72 list** per seat.

24" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$79 list** per seat.

30" Jordan Bariatric Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$100 list** per seat.

48" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$108 list** per seat.

72" Jordan Bench is available with **Removeable Seat Covers** option for an upcharge of **\$186 list** per seat.

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

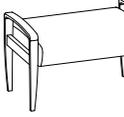
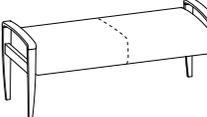
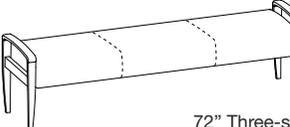
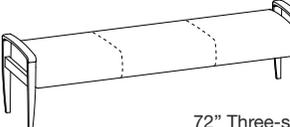
30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Open Arm											
	JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	794	827	860	926	992	1058	1125	1191	1290	
	JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	860	893	926	992	1058	1125	1191	1257	1356	
	21" Closed Arm											
	JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1003	1047	1091	1180	1268	1356	1444	1532	1643	
	JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1069	1114	1158	1246	1334	1422	1510	1599	1731	
	24" Open Arm											
	JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	838	871	904	970	1036	1103	1169	1235	1334	
	JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	904	937	970	1036	1103	1169	1235	1301	1422	
	24" Closed Arm											
	JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1047	1091	1136	1224	1312	1400	1488	1577	1698	
	JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1114	1158	1202	1290	1378	1466	1555	1643	1764	
	30" Bariatric Open Arm											
	JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	965	1020	1075	1174	1273	1373	1472	1571	1736	
	JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1036	1091	1147	1246	1345	1444	1544	1643	1819	
	30" Bariatric Closed Arm											
	JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1174	1240	1306	1417	1527	1637	1747	1858	2029	
	JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1246	1312	1378	1488	1599	1709	1819	1929	2106	
	48" Two-seater Open Arm											
	JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1125	1180	1235	1334	1433	1532	1632	1731	1896	
	JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1196	1251	1306	1406	1505	1604	1703	1803	1968	
	48" Two-seater Closed Arm											
	JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	1334	1400	1466	1577	1687	1797	1907	2018	2194	
	JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	1406	1472	1538	1648	1758	1869	1979	2089	2266	
	72" Three-seater Open Arm											
	JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1356	1422	1488	1621	1753	1885	2018	2150	2370	
	JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	1422	1488	1555	1687	1819	1951	2084	2216	2437	
	72" Three-seater Closed Arm											
	JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	1566	1654	1742	1918	2095	2271	2448	2624	2867	
	JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	1632	1720	1808	1985	2161	2337	2514	2690	2933	

ORDERING NOTES:

Please see page 173 for **Ordering Notes** and **Yardage** requirements.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

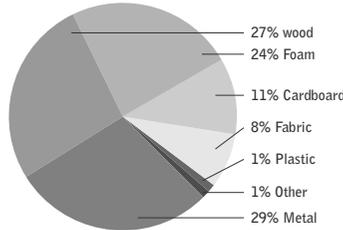
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	5	B	21	OPS
Jordan		Bench	24	Open Arm
			30	CLS
			48	Closed Arm
			72	

CARLYLE BENCH | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CARLYLE BENCH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

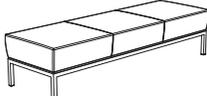
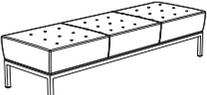
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1194	1254	1314	1375	1439	1503	1568	1652	1772	
 TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	1539	1599	1659	1720	1784	1847	1913	1996	2118	
 THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	1571	1657	1739	1822	1905	1989	2074	2174	2443	
 THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2105	2190	2271	2355	2439	2521	2606	2707	2976	

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE

Base is available in silver metallic only.

RECLINERS

JORDAN ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

178	Jordan Active Patient LEED Credit Summary
179	Jordan Active Patient Dimensions & COM Requirements
179	Jordan Active Patient Features
180	Jordan Active Patient Options
181	Jordan Active Patient Recliner
183	Jordan Active Patient Recliner Accessories & Replacement Components

JORDAN RECLINER & BARIATRIC RECLINER

184	Jordan Recliner LEED Credit Summary
185	Jordan Recliner Features
187	Jordan Recliner Dimensions & COM Requirements Recliner & Bariatric Recliner
188	Jordan Recliner
192	Jordan Bariatric Recliner

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINER

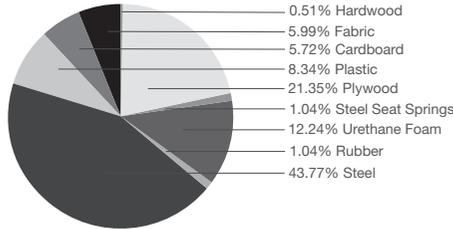
187	Jordan Sleep Recliner Dimensions & COM Requirements
195	Jordan Sleep Recliner
198	Jordan Sleep Recliner Options & Replacement Components

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Active Patient Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	28	31	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	31	34	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21"						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24"						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	44	IV Pole and Holder 265
Ottoman Poly Cover	53	Flip Up Tablet 290
Push Bar	144	Swing Away Tablet 320
Removable Seat Cover	84	Thermal Comfort 645
Removable Back Cover	95	Patient Transfer Arm 620

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER OPTIONS



PUSH BAR

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left back only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for Thermal Comfort is \$645 list.



CASTERS

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only be specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is required with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



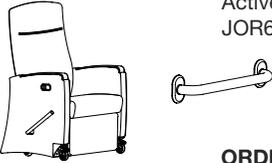
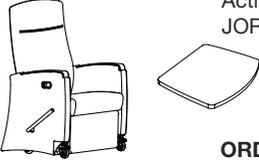
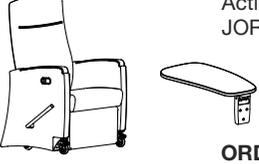
REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$84 list per seat. Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$95 list per back. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$44 list per yard.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR210000	2078	2192	2307	2466	2649	2809	2991	3220	3448		
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR210010	2130	2245	2359	2519	2702	2861	3044	3273	3501		
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR210001	2222	2336	2451	2610	2793	2953	3135	3364	3592		
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR212000	2368	2482	2597	2756	2939	3099	3282	3510	3738		
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR211000	2399	2513	2627	2787	2969	3129	3312	3541	3768		
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR210100	2682	2796	2911	3070	3253	3413	3595	3824	4052		

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	44	IV Pole and Holder
Ottoman Poly Cover	53	Flip Up Tablet
Push Bar	144	Swing Away Tablet
Removable Seat Cover	84	Thermal Comfort
Removable Back Cover	95	Patient Transfer Arm
		265
		290
		320
		645
		620

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options JOR6APR240000	2113	2233	2353	2522	2714	2882	3075	3316	3556
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR240010	2165	2286	2406	2575	2767	2935	3128	3368	3609
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



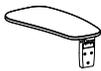
Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar JOR6APR240001	2256	2377	2497	2666	2858	3026	3219	3460	3700
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR242000	2402	2523	2643	2812	3004	3172	3365	3606	3846
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR241000	2433	2554	2673	2842	3035	3203	3396	3636	3877
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR240100	2716	2837	2957	3126	3318	3486	3679	3920	4160
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

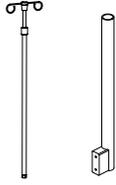
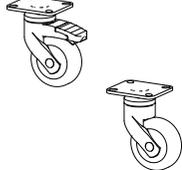
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	44	IV Pole and Holder
Ottoman Poly Cover	53	Flip Up Tablet
Push Bar	144	Swing Away Tablet
Removable Seat Cover	84	Thermal Comfort
Removable Back Cover	95	Patient Transfer Arm
		265
		290
		320
		645
		620

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

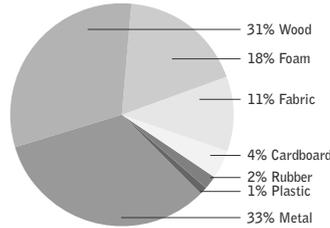
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	203		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	62		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCR TK (wood or laminate)	290		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	232	18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCR TH	82		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	320	24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	166		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRR TH	210		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	144		2	0.3
	In line Front caster – locking Caster JOR6-RAPRCASF	32		2	0.2
	Swivel caster – Rear JOR6-RAPRCASR	66		2	0.2

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan Recliner products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | RECLINER FEATURES



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Bariatric Recliners or Sleep Recliners.



BARIATRIC & SLEEP RECLINERS

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended. For the Sleep Recliner the maximum range increases to 175 degrees. The Jordan Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warranted for one year after purchase.



FOOTREST LEVER

(Bariatric & Sleep Recliner Only)
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

(Bariatric & Sleep Recliner Only)

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$80 list per seat. Jordan Recliner and Sleep Recliners are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$90 list per back. Jordan Bariatric Recliner chairs are available with Removable Seat Covers for an upcharge of \$95 list per seat. Jordan Bariatric Recliner chairs are available with Removable Back Covers for an upcharge of \$125 list per back.

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, softwheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | RECLINER OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated gray vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. The upcharge for the Thermal Comfort is \$645 list.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. Color coded external foot pedal (Red for lock, Green for unlocked) is mounted at the rear outside of the arm. Unless requested otherwise the foot pedal is on the bottom of the Left hand (facing) arm. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Recliner Central Locking System is available for an upcharge of \$750 list.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

(more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$44 list per yard.

JORDAN | RECLINER & BARIATRIC RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Mechanism with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27
Bariatric	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner						
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3
Bariatric						
One Chair	7.7	1	3.1	2.8	0.9	.75
Two Chairs	15.4	2	6.2	5.6	1.8	1.5
Three Chairs	23.1	3	9.3	8.4	2.7	2.25
Four Chairs	30.8	4	12.4	11.2	3.6	3

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	2.8	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	2.8	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	2.8	1.6	3

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Foley Catheter Hook 150
Removable Seat Covers	80	Thermal Comfort 645
Removeable Back Covers	90	Central Locking System 750

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar) JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	2735	2857	2980	3152	3348	3520	3716	3961	4206
	Maple	2793	2915	3038	3210	3406	3578	3774	4019	4264	
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar) JOR8-RCINF22	Beech	2765	2887	3010	3182	3378	3550	3746	3991	4236
	Maple	2823	2945	3068	3240	3436	3608	3804	4049	4294	
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with casters JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	2748	2870	2993	3065	3361	3533	3729	3974	4219
	Cushioned Armrest, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters JOR8-RCINF21	n/a	2779	2901	3024	3196	3392	3564	3760	4005	4250
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar) JOR8-RWOD12	Beech	2615	2737	2860	3032	3228	3400	3596	3841	4086
	Maple	2673	2795	2918	3090	3286	3458	3654	3899	4144	
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs (no push bar) JOR8-RWOD22	Beech	2645	2767	2890	3062	3258	3430	3626	3871	4116
	Maple	2703	2825	2948	3120	3316	3488	3684	3929	4174	

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. See page 198 for additional options and replacement components. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier	44	Foley Catheter Hook
Removable Seat Covers	80	Thermal Comfort
Removeable Back Covers	90	Central Locking System
		750

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer Infusion Arm	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
			WOD	TWD	2	2
			Wood Arm	Transfer Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Urethane Cap	Transfer Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with casters										
	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	2628	2750	2873	3045	3241	3413	3609	3854	4099
		Maple	2645	2767	2890	3062	3258	3430	3626	3871	4116
	Wood Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters										
	JOR8-RCWOD21	Beech	2659	2781	2904	3076	3272	3444	3640	3885	4130
		Maple	2676	2798	2921	3093	3289	3461	3657	3902	4147
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with legs										
	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	2703	2825	2948	3120	3316	3488	3684	3929	4174
	(no push bar)	Maple	2761	2883	3006	3178	3374	3546	3742	3987	4232
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with legs										
	JOR8-RCURE22	Beech	2735	2857	2980	3152	3348	3520	3716	3961	4206
	(no push bar)	Maple	2793	2915	3038	3110	3306	3578	3774	4019	4264
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with casters										
	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	2695	2817	2940	3112	3308	3480	3676	3921	4166
		Maple	2712	2834	2957	3129	3325	3497	3693	3938	4183

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. **Shipping note:** Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier	44	Foley Catheter Hook	150
Removable Seat Covers	80	Thermal Comfort	645
Removeable Back Covers	90	Central Locking System	750

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer Infusion Arm	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
			WOD	TWD	2	2
			Wood Arm	Transfer Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Urethane Cap	Transfer Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg with casters										
	JOR8-RCURE21	Beech	2727	2849	2972	3144	3340	3512	3708	3953	4198
		Maple	2744	2866	2989	3161	3357	3529	3725	3970	4215
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	2434	2568	2701	2889	3102	3290	3503	3771	4038
	(no push bar)	Maple	2450	2584	2717	2905	3118	3306	3519	3787	4054
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUPH22	Beech	2500	2634	2767	2955	3168	3356	3569	3837	4104
	(no push bar)	Maple	2516	3650	2783	2971	3184	3372	3585	3853	4120
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	2490	2624	2757	2945	3158	3346	3559	3827	4094
	Upholstered Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUPH21	n/a	2556	2690	2823	3011	3224	3412	3625	3893	4160



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm Style

and apply the following **\$650 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer Infusion Arm	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
			WOD	TWD	2	2
			Wood Arm	Transfer Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Urethane Cap	Transfer Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	2537	2659	2782	2954	3150	3322	3518	3763	4008
	(no push bar)	Maple	2577	2699	2822	2994	3190	3362	3558	3803	4048
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with legs										
	JOR8-RCFUR22	Beech	2568	2690	2813	2985	3081	3353	3549	3794	4039
	(no push bar)	Maple	2608	2730	2853	3025	3221	3393	3589	3834	4079
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	2549	2671	2794	2966	3162	3334	3530	3775	4020
	Full Urethane Arm, 3 Position Mechanism with Trendelenberg, with casters										
	JOR8-RCFUR21	n/a	2581	2703	2826	2998	3194	3366	3562	3807	4052



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product Code Key, under Arm Style

and apply the following **\$650 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit. See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type		Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	TIN	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Transfer Infusion Arm	3 Position Mechanism	Casters
			WOD	TWD	2	2
			Wood Arm	Transfer Wood Arm	3 Position with Trendelenberg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			URE	TUR		3
			Urethane Cap	Transfer Wood Arm with Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH	TUP		
			Upholstered Arm	Transfer Upholstered Arm		
			FUR	TFU		
			Full Urethane	Transfer Full Urethane Arm		

JORDAN | BARIATRIC RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs JOR8-BSRINF12 (no push bar)	Beech	3807	3974	4141	4375	4642	4876	5143	5477	5811
	Maple	3865	4032	4199	4433	4700	4934	5201	5535	5869
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters JOR8-BSRINF11		4046	4213	4380	4614	4881	5115	5382	5716	6050
 Wood Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRWOD12 (no push bar)	Beech	3688	3855	4022	4256	4523	4757	5024	5358	5692
	Maple	3746	3913	4080	4314	4581	4815	5082	5416	5750
 Wood Arm, with casters JOR8-BSRWOD11	Beech	3927	4094	4261	4495	4762	4996	5263	5597	5931
	Maple	3944	4111	4278	4512	4779	5013	5280	5614	5948
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs JOR8-BSRURE12 (no push bar)	Beech	3716	3883	4050	4284	4551	4785	5052	5386	5720
	Maple	3774	3941	4108	4342	4609	4843	5110	5444	5778

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Bariatric Recliner Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Foley Catheter Hook	150
Removable Bariatric Seat Covers	95	Thermal Comfort	645
Removeable Bariatric Back Covers	125	Central Locking System	750

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	BSR	INF	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Bariatric Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Bariatric Mechanism	Casters
			WOD		2
			Wood Arm		Legs
			URE		3
			Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH		
			Upholstered Arm		
			FUR		
			Full Urethane		

JORDAN | BARIATRIC RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRURE11	Beech	3982	4149	4316	4550	4817	5051	5318	5652	5986
		Maple	3999	4166	4333	4567	4834	5068	5335	5669	6003
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRFUR12	Beech	3574	3741	3908	4142	4409	4643	4910	5244	5578
	(no push bar)	Maple	3614	3781	3948	4182	4449	4683	4950	5284	5618
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRFUR11	n/a	3769	3936	4103	4337	4604	4838	5105	5439	5773

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Bariatric Recliner Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Foley Catheter Hook	150
Removable Bariatric Seat Covers	95	Thermal Comfort	645
Removeable Bariatric Back Covers	125	Central Locking System	750

See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.
Bariatric Recliners are not available with Patient transfer arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	BSR	INF	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Bariatric Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Bariatric Mechanism	Casters
			WOD		2
			Wood Arm		Legs
			URE		3
			Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH		
			Upholstered Arm		
			FUR		
			Full Urethane		

JORDAN | BARIATRIC RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRUPH12 (no push bar)	Beech	3588	3760	3931	4171	4446	4686	4960	5304	5647
	Maple	3604	3776	3947	4187	4462	4702	4976	5320	5663
<hr/>										
 Upholstered Arm, with casters JOR8-BSRUPH11	n/a	3726	3898	4069	4309	4584	4824	5098	5442	5785

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Bariatric Recliner Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Foley Catheter Hook	150
Removable Bariatric Seat Covers	95	Thermal Comfort	645
Removeable Bariatric Back Covers	125	Central Locking System	750

See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.
 Bariatric Recliners are not available with Patient transfer arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	BSR	INF	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Bariatric Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Bariatric Mechanism	Casters
			WOD		2
			Wood Arm		Legs
			URE		3
			Urethane Cap		Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH		
			Upholstered Arm		
			FUR		
			Full Urethane		

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
	JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	3163	3286	3408	3580	3776	3948	4144	4389	4634
	(no push bar)	Maple	3222	3345	3467	3639	3835	4007	4203	4448	4693
	Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
	JOR8-SRINF14		3350	3473	3595	3767	3963	4135	4331	4576	4821
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRINF13		3395	3518	3640	3812	4008	4180	4376	4621	4866
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRWOD24	Beech	3044	3167	3289	3461	3657	3829	4025	4270	4515
	(no push bar)	Maple	3103	3226	3348	3520	3716	3888	4084	4329	4574
	Wood Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRWOD14	Beech	3231	3354	3476	3648	3844	4016	4212	4457	4702
	(no push bar)	Maple	3250	3373	3495	3667	3863	4035	4231	4476	4721
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	3276	3399	3521	3693	3889	4061	4257	4502	4747
		Maple	3295	3418	3540	3712	3908	4080	4276	4521	4766

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. **Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Shipping note: Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	80
Removeable Back Covers	90
Foley Catheter Hook	150
Thermal Comfort	645
Central Locking System	750

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	SR	INF	1
Jordan	Motion	Bariatric Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			URE	3
			Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH	
			Upholstered Arm	
			FUR	
			Full Urethane	

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
	JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	3102	3225	3347	3519	3715	3887	4083	4328	4573
	(no push bar)	Maple	3160	3283	3405	3577	3773	3945	4141	4386	4631
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	3286	3409	3531	3703	3899	4071	4267	4512	4757
	(no push bar)	Maple	3305	3428	3550	3722	3918	4090	4286	4531	4776
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	3332	3455	3577	3749	3945	4117	4313	4803	4558
		Maple	3351	3474	3596	3768	3964	4136	4332	4822	4577
	Upholstered Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRUPH24	Beech	2948	3077	3206	3387	3594	3775	3982	4240	4499
	(no push bar)	Maple	2965	3094	3223	3404	3611	3792	3999	4257	4516
	Upholstered Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRUPH14	n/a	3008	3137	3266	3447	3654	3835	4042	4300	4559
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	2980	3109	3238	3419	3626	3807	4014	4272	4531



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:

Jordan Sleep Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product

Code Key, under Arm Style and apply the following **\$650 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	80
Removeable Back Covers	90
Foley Catheter Hook	150
Thermal Comfort	645
Central Locking System	680

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	SR	INF	1
Jordan	Motion	Bariatric Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			URE	3
			Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH	
			Upholstered Arm	
			FUR	
			Full Urethane	

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRFUR24	Beech	2931	3054	3176	3348	3544	3716	3912	4157	4402
	(no push bar)	Maple	2971	3094	3216	3388	3584	3756	3952	4197	4442
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRFUR14	n/a	3116	3239	3361	3533	3729	3901	4097	4342	4587
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	3162	3285	3407	3579	3775	3947	4143	4388	4633



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM:
Jordan Sleep Recliners and their replacement arms are available with the option of a patient transfer arm, see image. Patient Transfer Arms cannot be used in conjunction with accessories such as the IV Pole on the same side as the transfer mechanism. To order the Patient Transfer Arm, please refer to the Product

Code Key, under Arm Style and apply the following **\$650 list** upcharge to the recliner pricing. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm is specified either right or left handed based on a position facing the unit.

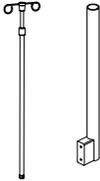
See page 198 for additional options and replacement components.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	80
Removeable Back Covers	90
Foley Catheter Hook	150
Thermal Comfort	645
Central Locking System	680

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	SR	INF	1
Jordan	Motion	Bariatric Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	Casters
			WOD	2
			Wood Arm	Legs
			URE	3
			Urethane Cap	Central Locking Casters (\$750 list upcharge)
			UPH	
			Upholstered Arm	
			FUR	
			Full Urethane	
				3
				4
				No Push Bar

JORDAN | RECLINER OPTIONS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes	
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	193	3.8	1.4	
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	59	2	0.2	
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	276	6.6	1.6	
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	221	18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	78	0.8	0.2	
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	305	24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	158	7	0.8	
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	200	13	1	
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	137	2	0.3	
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	150	1	0.2	
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASR -Back	66	2	0.2	
	JOR8-RCRCASF -Front	32			
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	314	2.8	15	
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	388	2.8	15	

JORDAN

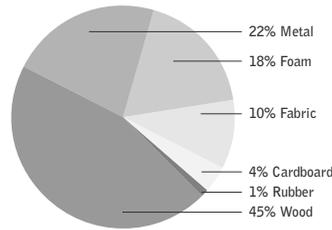
200	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
201	Jordan Glider Features
202	Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
203	Jordan Glider

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN GLIDER



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Jordan wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field removable if this becomes damaged or degraded.

DESIGNER WHITE -D354SL SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

Jordan Glider is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of \$193 list per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.



HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.

HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.

TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded hand-holds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Glider - 350 lbs

OPTIONS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barriers & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GLIDER

21"



24"



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	61
Removable Back Covers	72
Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	193

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

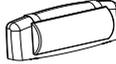
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 201.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
 21" Wood Arm JOR6-GL21WOD	Beech	1482	1574	1667	1760	1881	2003	2125	2274	2426
	Maple	1505	1598	1690	1783	1904	2026	2148	2298	2449
 21" Wood Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL21URE	Beech	1574	1667	1760	1852	1973	2096	2217	2367	2518
	Maple	1598	1690	1783	1875	1997	2119	2240	2390	2541
 24" Wood Arm JOR6-GL24WOD	Beech	1563	1656	1749	1841	1962	2084	2205	2356	2506
	Maple	1586	1679	1772	1864	1986	2107	2228	2379	2529
 24" Wood Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GL24URE	Beech	1656	1749	1841	1934	2055	2176	2298	2449	2599
	Maple	1679	1772	1864	1957	2078	2199	2321	2472	2622
 21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21		216	249	268	287	305	325	344	364	389
 24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24		238	273	294	315	336	357	378	399	427

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	21	WOD Show Wood
			24	URE Wood with Urethane Cap

SLEEPERS

AMELIO

- 205 Amelio LEED Credit Summary
- 206 Amelio Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Sleep Sofa
- 207 Amelio Custom Sizing & Features
- 208 Amelio Sleep Sofa Options
- 210 Amelio Sleep Sofa

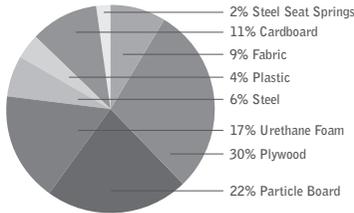
JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS

- 212 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 213 Jordan Dimensions & COM
Requirements | Lounge Sleepers
- 214 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Features
- 215 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Options
- 216 Jordan Lounge Sleepers Instructions
- 217 Jordan Lounge Sleepers
- 221 Jordan Lounge Sleepers
Replacement Parts

AMELIO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Amelio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Sleep Surface Length	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70"	70	68	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	220	65
74"	74	72	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	230	69
78"	78	76	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	240	72
82"	82	80	34.5	34.5	19	-	-	20	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74"	74	68	34.5	34.5	19	68	23.5	20	239	69
78"	78	72	34.5	34.5	19	72	23.5	20	249	72
82"	82	76	34.5	34.5	19	76	23.5	20	259	76
86"	86	80	34.5	34.5	19	80	23.5	20	269	79

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS					SLEEP SURFACE DIMENSIONS			
	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT		SIZE	LENGTH	WIDTH
ARMLESS					ARMLESS			
	70"	32	18.5	8		70"	68	28.75
	74"	34	18.5	8		74"	72	28.75
	78"	36	18.5	8		78"	76	28.75
	82"	38	18.5	8		82"	80	28.75
WITH ARMS					WITH ARMS			
	74"	32	18.5	8		74"	68	28.75
	78"	34	18.5	8		78"	72	28.75
	82"	36	18.5	8		82"	76	28.75
	86"	38	18.5	8		86"	80	28.75

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Cushions Only	COM Yardage Outer Back Only	COM Yardage Back Seat Cushion Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kick Panel Only	COM Yardage Rear Seat Only	
	Standard Back **	Finished Back			(End Cap)				
ARMLESS									
70"	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5	
74"	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5	
78"	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5	
82"	8.5	10.1	2.3	1.1	2.8	1	0.8	0.5	
WITH ARMS									
74"	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5	
78"	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5	
82"	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5	
86"	10	11.6	2.3	1.1	2.8	2.5	0.8	0.5	

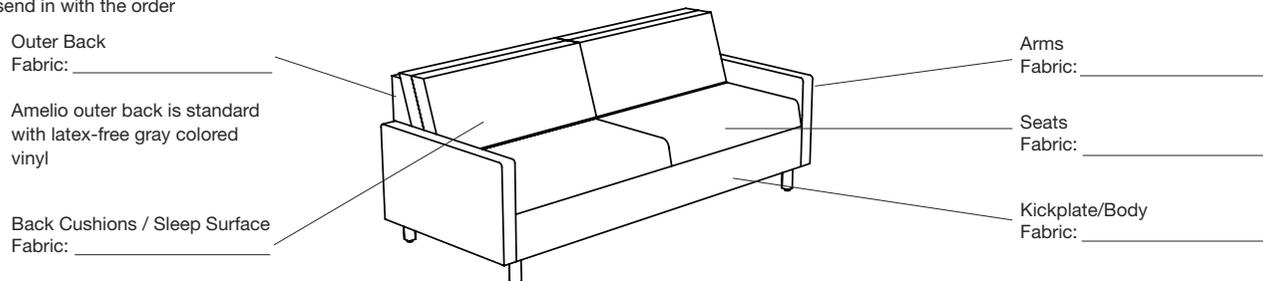
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.

The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free gray colored vinyl, a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture.



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The back cushions fold down and lay flat on the seating surface to create a comfortable sleeping surface. For ease of cleaning and infection control, the sleep surface is upholstered with a healthcare-rated gray vinyl and features a standard moisture barrier on the cushion's surface and sides. Back/sleep cushions are attached to the sleep sofa to prevent loss of cushions.



LEGS

The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round steel or wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



PLINTH

This base comes in standard Silver Metallic, or custom colors. It is designed to help prevent dirt, debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper. It is removable and replaceable in the field, or can be added subsequently to units with steel legs.



CASTERS

4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



ARMED & ARMLESS VERSIONS

The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an armed or armless version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed versions are available with Upholstered Arm, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap or Upholstered Arm with Wood Cap.



LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR

Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Urethane arm caps are made with anti-microbial technology throughout the arms, so the anti-microbial properties are retained even if an arm is damaged on the surface.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they become damaged or degraded. The wood arm cap is provided with a standard anti-microbial Enduraguard finish.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be an industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Amelio wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS

High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

OPTIONS



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes. California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

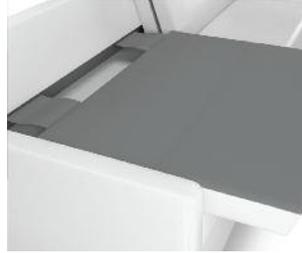
WEIGHT CAPACITY

Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 525 lbs.

AMELIO | REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT CUSHIONS



Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **\$161 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.

Replacement Seat and Sleep Surface Cushion Covers are field replaceable and can be ordered anytime after purchase for the following list prices:

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Replacement Seat Cover	347	492	564	636	781	925	1069	1214	1358	1647	
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover	530	675	746	819	964	1108	1252	1397	1541	1830	

AMELIO | ANTI-MICROBIAL

Amelio Sleep Sofas are designed for environments where infection control is a priority, with several components featuring anti-microbial technology that inhibits the growth of germs and pathogens. Wood surfaces are coated in an anti-microbial finish, and Urethane caps have anti-microbial treatment through the entire component, so it will remain effective even if the arm is damaged.

AMELIO | SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated gray vinyl sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the vinyl. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

AMELIO | CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface. For sleep surface dimensions, please see page 206.



AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs												
AME6SL70FALS2	n/a	2900	3319	3498	3678	4036	4395	4754	5112	5471	6188		
AME6SL74FALS2		2959	3378	3558	3736	4096	4454	4812	5172	5530	6247		
AME6SL78FALS2		3019	3438	3616	3796	4154	4514	4872	5230	5590	6306		
AME6SL82FALS2		3078	3497	3676	3855	4214	4572	4931	5290	5648	6366		
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters, wood legs or plinth base												
AME6SL70FALS_	Bch/Map	3120	3539	3719	3898	4257	4615	4974	5333	5691	6409		
AME6SL74FALS_		3180	3599	3778	3957	4316	4675	5033	5392	5751	6467		
AME6SL78FALS_		3239	3658	3837	4016	4375	4734	5092	5451	5810	6527		
AME6SL82FALS_		3299	3718	3896	4076	4434	4793	5152	5510	5867	6586		
To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.													
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs												
AME6SL70SALS2	n/a	3391	3810	3989	4169	4527	4886	5245	5603	5961	6679		
AME6SL74SALS2		3446	3865	4045	4224	4583	4941	5300	5659	6017	6734		
AME6SL78SALS2		3503	3922	4100	4280	4638	4998	5356	5714	6073	6790		
AME6SL82SALS2		3558	3977	4156	4335	4694	5053	5411	5770	6129	6845		
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters, wood legs or plinth base												
AME6SL70SALS_	Bch/Map	3612	4031	4209	4389	4747	5107	5465	5823	6182	6899		
AME6SL74SALS_		3667	4086	4266	4444	4804	5162	5520	5880	6260	6955		
AME6SL78SALS_		3722	4142	4321	4499	4859	5218	5576	5935	6293	7010		
AME6SL82SALS_		3778	4197	4377	4556	4915	5273	5632	5991	6349	7065		
To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.													

ORDERING NOTES:

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in **custom sizes** in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier are available with an up-charge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available with a **Removable Seat Covers** for an upcharge of **\$161 list** per seat.

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free gray colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$77	\$117	\$157	\$235	\$313	\$391	\$471	\$549	\$707

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base Style	Arm Type	Style
AME	6	SL	70	S	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless Only	With Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	F	UPH	2
			74" Armless & Armed	Without Storage	Upholstered Arm	Steel Legs
			78		WOD	3
			78" Armless & Armed		Upholstered Arm with Wood Cap	Wood Legs
			82		URE	4
			82" Armless & Armed		Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Plinth Base
			86			
			86" Armed Only			

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified). For length of actual sleep surface of each model, please see page 206.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL Species	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs										
	AME6SL74FUPH2 n/a	3216	3712	3926	4139	4567	4994	5421	5849	6277	7131
	AME6SL78FUPH2	3274	3771	3984	4198	4625	5053	5481	5937	6335	7189
	AME6SL82FUPH2	3333	3829	4043	4257	4685	5111	5539	5967	6393	7271
AME6SL86FUPH2	3391	3887	4101	4315	4743	5170	5597	6025	6452	7307	

	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arm with casters, wood legs or plinth base										
	AME6SL74FUPH_Bch/Map	3436	3933	4147	4359	4787	5215	5641	6069	6497	7351
	AME6SL78FUPH_	3495	3991	4205	4419	4845	5273	5701	6128	6555	7410
	AME6SL82FUPH_	3553	4049	4263	4477	4905	5332	5759	6187	6614	7469
AME6SL86FUPH_	3612	4108	4322	4536	4963	5390	5818	6246	6672	7528	

To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs										
	AME6SL74SUPH2 n/a	3706	4202	4420	4628	5056	5484	5911	6338	6766	7620
	AME6SL78SUPH2	3761	4257	4471	4685	5111	5539	5967	6393	6821	7676
	AME6SL82SUPH2	3817	4313	4526	4740	5167	5595	6022	6450	6877	7732
AME6SL86SUPH2	3872	4368	4582	4796	5223	5650	6078	6505	6933	7787	

	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters, wood legs or plinth base										
	AME6SL74SUPH_Bch/Map	3926	4422	4640	4849	5277	5704	6131	6560	6987	7841
	AME6SL78SUPH_	3981	4477	4691	4905	5332	5759	6187	6614	7042	7896
	AME6SL82SUPH_	4037	4533	4746	4960	5388	5816	6242	6670	7098	7952
AME6SL86SUPH_	4092	4589	4802	5016	5443	5871	6299	6725	7153	8007	

To order Amelio with casters, glides or plinth bases, replace the underscore _ in the model number with the number in product code that represents the leg style required.

ORDERING NOTES:

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS - When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$22 list** per unit and **\$44 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in **custom sizes** in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier are available with an up-charge of **\$44 list** per yard.

Urethane Arm Caps are available for an upcharge of **\$88 list** per unit

Wood Arm Caps are available for an upcharge of **\$154 list** per unit in Beech or **\$176 list** per unit in Maple.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available with a **Removable Seat Covers** for an upcharge of **\$161 list** per seat.

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free gray colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$77	\$117	\$157	\$235	\$313	\$391	\$471	\$549	\$707

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base Style	Arm Type	Style
AME	6	SL	70	S	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless Only	With Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	F	UPH	2
			74" Armless & Armed	Without Storage	Upholstered Arm	Steel Legs
			78		WOD	3
			78" Armless & Armed		Upholstered Arm with Wood Cap	Wood Legs
			82		URE	4
			82" Armless & Armed		Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Plinth Base
			86			
			86" Armed Only			

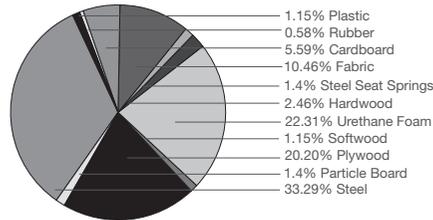
Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified). For length of actual sleep surface of each model, please see page 206.

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & FSC CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan Lounge Sleepers products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Jordan Lounge Sleepers and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers



ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	221
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	143	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Covers	200
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	137	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	205
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	132		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.

Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

For a complete listing of features see page 214.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish is a catalyzed varnish formulation that has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be an industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft wheel and non-marring, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS

ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature four arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm and Wood Arm with Urethane Cap. The optional arm cap and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe urethane colors. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded



UPHOLSTERED ARM



WOOD ARM



FULL URETHANE ARM



URETHANE ARM CAP



LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$735 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	221
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	143	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	200
One-Seat Sleeper - Removeable Back Covers	137	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	205
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	132		

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS INSTRUCTIONS

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.



CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward



JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	3346	3518	3690	3929	4203	4443	4717	5059	5401
		Maple	3360	3531	3702	3943	4217	4456	4730	5073	5415

	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	3300	3471	3642	3882	4156	4395	4669	5012	5355
		Maple	3322	3493	3665	3904	4178	4418	4692	5035	5377

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	3170	3341	3513	3753	4027	4266	4540	4883	5225

	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	3124	3295	3466	3705	3980	4219	4493	4835	5179
		Maple	3140	3311	3482	3721	3995	4236	4510	4852	5194

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	3479	3650	3822	4061	4335	4575	4849	5191	5534
		Maple	3495	3667	3838	4078	4352	4592	4866	5208	5550

	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	3432	3604	3775	4014	4288	4528	4802	5144	5488
		Maple	3459	3630	3801	4040	4314	4555	4829	5171	5514

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	221
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	143	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	200
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	137	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	205
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	132		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	3273	3444	3616	3856	4130	4369	4643	4985	5328

	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	3227	3398	3569	3808	4082	4322	4596	4938	5282
		Maple	3249	3420	3591	3830	4104	4345	4619	4961	5304

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	4138	4348	4559	4854	5191	5486	5824	6245	6668
		Maple	4152	4362	4573	4868	5205	5500	5837	6259	6680

	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	4091	4302	4512	4807	5145	5440	5777	6198	6620
		Maple	4113	4324	4535	4830	5167	5462	5799	6221	6642

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	3962	4172	4383	4678	5015	5310	5648	6069	6491

	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	3914	4125	4335	4631	4969	5264	5601	6022	6444
		Maple	3932	4143	4354	4649	4986	5282	5619	6041	6462

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	221
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	143	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	200
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	137	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	205
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	132		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters											
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	4270	4480	4691	4986	5324	5619	5957	6378	6800	
		Maple	4286	4496	4707	5002	5339	5634	5971	6393	6815	

	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	4223	4434	4644	4939	5277	5572	5909	6330	6753
		Maple	4249	4460	4671	4967	5304	5599	5936	6358	6779

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters										
	JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	4065	4275	4486	4781	5118	5413	5751	6172	6594

	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	4017	4228	4438	4733	5072	5367	5704	6125	6547
		Maple	4039	4250	4461	4757	5094	5389	5726	6148	6569

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

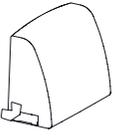
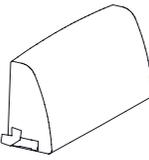
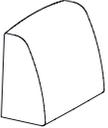
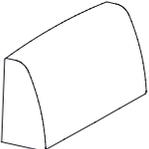
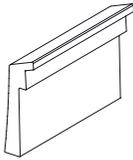
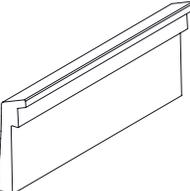
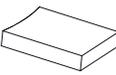
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	221
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Seat Covers	143	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	200
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Back Covers	137	Two-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	205
One-Seat Sleeper - Removable Ottoman Covers	132		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

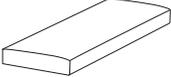
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
			2	UPH	2
			Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Wood Legs
				URE	3
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs
				FUR	
				Full Urethane Arm	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		Yardage	Weight	Cubes
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	495	531	569	622	681	734	794	868	944	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	670	721	773	845	927	1000	1082	1184	1287	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC	170	208	245	297	357	410	469	544	620	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC	297	347	400	471	554	573	709	812	915	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B	239	255	272	295	321	344	370	403	436	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B	315	331	348	371	397	420	445	479	511	.7	14	4
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	434	468	502	549	604	651	706	773	841	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	670	721	773	845	927	1000	1082	1184	1287	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	162	195	230	277	331	379	433	501	569	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	211	255	298	358	427	488	558	644	731	1.8	3.6	1

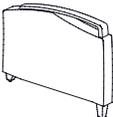
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO		257	280	303	337	369	406	444	491	538	1	9.6	3		

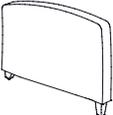
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO		392	432	471	527	591	647	710	790	869	1.7	17	5.3
---	--------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC		133	156	180	212	250	282	320	366	414	1	2.4	1
---	---------------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	---

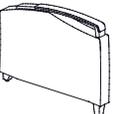
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC		197	237	277	333	396	452	516	595	674	1.7	3.4	1
---	---------------------------------------	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

	Wood Arm with legs JOR7-SLRWOD2														
		Beech	621	689	757	852	960	1055	1163	1299	1435	2.9	32.8	4.9	
		Maple	630	698	767	861	969	1065	1173	1308	1445				

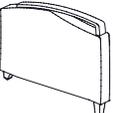
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

	Upholstered Arm with legs JOR7-SLRUPH2														
		Beech	492	560	628	722	831	926	1034	1170	1306	2.9	32.8	4.9	
		Maple	496	563	631	726	834	929	1037	1173	1309				

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

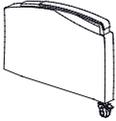
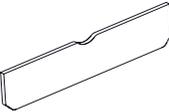
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs JOR7-SLRURE2														
		Beech	691	758	826	921	1029	1125	1233	1368	1505	2.9	32.8	4.9	
		Maple	699	767	835	929	1037	1133	1241	1377	1513				

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

	Full Urethane Arm, with legs JOR7-SLRFUR2														
		Beech	603	671	739	834	942	1037	1146	1281	1418	2.9	32.8	4.9	
		Maple	606	674	742	837	945	1041	1149	1284	1421				

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the "2" to a "3".

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
	Wood Arm with casters JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech	628	696	764	859	967	1063	1171	1306	1443	2.9	33.4	4.9		
		Maple	633	701	770	864	972	1068	1176	1311	1448					
	Upholstered Arm with casters JOR7-SLRUPH1		501	569	637	732	840	936	1044	1179	1316	2.9	33.4	4.9		
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech	705	773	841	936	1044	1139	1247	1383	1519	2.9	33.4	4.9		
		Maple	710	778	846	941	1049	1145	1253	1388	1525					
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters JOR7-SLRFUR1		617	686	754	848	957	1052	1160	1296	1432	2.9	33.4	4.9		
ORDERING NOTE: Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.																
	One-Seater Kickplate JOR7-SL1RUP		147	156	166	179	193	207	222	240	259	.4	4.1	0.6		
	Two-Seater Kickplate JOR7-SL2RUP		189	198	208	221	235	249	264	282	301	.4	7.7	1.1		

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR7-SLRCAS	49	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	83	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	126	12	1

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

SOLIS

224	Solis LEED Credit Summary
225	Solis Behavioral Health Features
226	Solis Behavioral Health Options
227	Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements Guest & Bariatric Guest
228	Solis Behavioral Health Guest & Bariatric Guest
229	Solis Dimensions & COM Requirements Patient & Bariatric Guest
230	Solis Behavioral Health Patient & Bariatric Guest

ZOLA

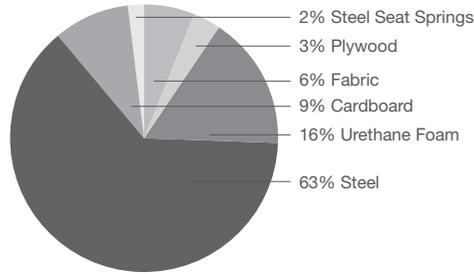
240	Zola Behavioral Health LEED Credit Summary
241	Zola Behavioral Health Features
242	Zola Behavioral Health Options
243	Zola Dimensions & COM Requirements Behavioral Health
244	Zola Behavioral Health Lounge
245	Zola Behavioral Health Bariatric Lounge & Replacement Parts
246	Zola Behavioral Health Freestanding Tables

LEED CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Behavioral Health products are specified air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Behavioral Health and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification.



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



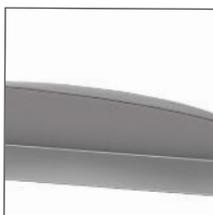
FLEX BACK

The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM

Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



SECURED WOODEN ARM

Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of \$50 list per arm using beech pricing.



URETHANE ARM

Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE

All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING

All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES

Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD

Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP

The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME

The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of \$40 list per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than silver metallic is ordered. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$40 list per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500 lbs**

Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - **750 lbs**

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Solis wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria. The anti-microbial finish is standard on all wood components, at no additional up-charge. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$40 list per chair or table.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- Air quality certified
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

OPTIONS

KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

- Seat Covers - \$55 list per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - \$35 list per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - \$55 list per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS

The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD

All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS CONTINUED



SLEIGH BASE

The Solis side frames legs have the option to be tied front to back with a steel rail, this will strengthen the frames and eliminate the option of having legs.



CLOSED ARM

Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)

Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD

In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST & BARIATRIC GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30" Bariatric - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44" Bariatric - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44" Bariatric - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM)		(COL)				Leather	COM		
	1	2	3	4	5	6			7	8
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	141	150	160	178	196	215	234	253	291	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	281	300	319	356	394	430	468	506	580	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	236	254	273	304	336	367	401	437	493	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	471	508	545	608	674	734	802	874	984	

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST & BARIATRIC GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	780	802	824	868	912	956	1000	1045	1113
	SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	864	886	908	952	996	1040	1084	1129	1197
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	815	850	886	957	1028	1099	1171	1241	1384
	SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	899	934	970	1041	1112	1183	1255	1325	1468
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	808	830	852	896	941	985	1029	1073	1141
	SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	892	914	936	980	1025	1069	1113	1157	1225
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	843	879	915	986	1057	1129	1199	1270	1413
	SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	927	963	999	1070	1141	1268	1283	1354	1497
	30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1006	1061	1118	1228	1340	1451	1561	1674	1896
	SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1090	1145	1202	1312	1424	1535	1645	1758	1980
	44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1119	1175	1230	1341	1453	1563	1676	1786	2008
	SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1203	1259	1314	1425	1537	1647	1760	1870	2092

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	55	Kinetic Back option
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	35	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)



Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Sleigh Base	146	21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	250	24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Plywood Seat / No Springs	84	30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	284	44" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	338	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	234	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	288	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	125	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44" Uph.	119	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT & BARIATRIC PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30" Bariatric - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of \$40 list per seat, please see page 11 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$40 list per chair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		COM
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	141	150	160	178	196	215	234	253	291	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	281	300	319	356	394	430	468	506	580	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	236	254	273	304	336	367	401	437	493	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	471	508	545	608	674	734	802	874	984	

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT & BARIATRIC PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	811	865	887	931	975	1019	1063	1108	1176
	SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	927	949	971	1015	1059	1103	1147	1192	1260
	21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	881	927	974	1068	1160	1255	1347	1440	1627
	SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	965	1011	1058	1152	1244	1339	1431	1524	1711
	24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	870	892	914	958	1003	1047	1091	1135	1203
	SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	954	976	998	1042	1087	1131	1175	1219	1287
	24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	909	956	1003	1096	1189	1282	1376	1470	1657
	SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	993	1040	1087	1180	1273	1366	1460	1554	1741
30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back											
	SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1143	1213	1281	1418	1557	1695	1832	1970	2246
	SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech	1227	1297	1365	1502	1641	1779	1916	2054	2330

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	55	Kinetic Back option
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	35	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)



Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Sleigh Base	146	21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	250	24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Plywood Seat / No Springs	84	30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	284	44" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	338	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	234	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	288	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	125	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44" Uph.	119	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	GBH	U	21	OPU
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH	M	24	OPW
		Patient Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

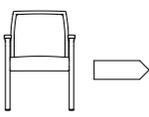
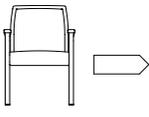
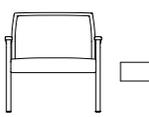
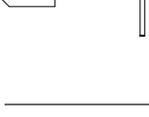
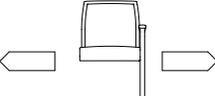
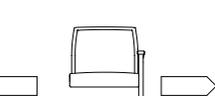
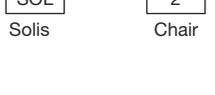
ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering multiple Start, Center, End units please refer to page 227 for Yardage Requirements.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	(COM) 2	(COL) 3	(COL) 4	(COL) 5	(COL) 6	(COL) 7	Leather 8	Leather 9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	141	150	160	178	196	215	234	253	291	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	281	300	319	356	394	430	468	506	580	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	236	254	273	304	336	367	401	437	493	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	471	508	545	608	674	734	802	874	984	

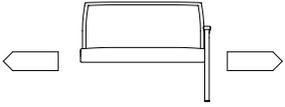
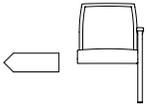
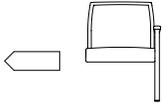
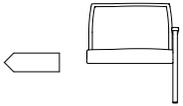
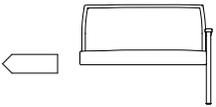
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
START											
 21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
SOL2-SGBHM21OPU Urethane	780	802	824	868	912	956	1000	1045	1113		
SOL2-SGBHM21OPW Beech	864	886	908	952	996	1040	1084	1129	1197		
 21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-SGBHU21OPU Urethane	815	850	886	957	1028	1099	1171	1241	1384		
SOL2-SGBHU21OPW Beech	899	934	970	1041	1112	1183	1255	1325	1468		
 24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
SOL2-SGBHM24OPU Urethane	808	830	852	896	941	985	1029	1073	1141		
SOL2-SGBHM24OPW Beech	892	914	936	980	1025	1069	1113	1157	1225		
 24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-SGBHU24OPU Urethane	843	879	915	986	1057	1129	1999	1270	1413		
SOL2-SGBHU24OPW Beech	927	963	999	1070	1141	1268	1283	1354	1497		
 30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-SGBHU30OPU Urethane	1006	1061	1118	1228	1340	1451	1561	1674	1896		
SOL2-SGBHU30OPW Beech	1090	1145	1202	1312	1424	1535	1645	1758	1980		
 44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-SGBHU44OPU Urethane	1119	1175	1230	1341	1453	1563	1676	1786	2008		
SOL2-SGBHU44OPW Beech	1203	1259	1314	1425	1537	1647	1760	1870	2092		
CENTER											
 21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
SOL2-CGBHM21OPU Urethane	712	734	756	800	844	888	932	976	1045		
SOL2-CGBHM21OPW Beech	754	776	798	842	886	930	974	1018	1087		
 21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-CGBHU21OPU Urethane	742	778	814	885	956	1027	1097	1170	1311		
SOL2-CGBHU21OPW Beech	784	820	856	927	998	1069	1139	1212	1353		
 24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back											
SOL2-CGBHM24OPU Urethane	730	752	774	818	862	906	950	994	1062		
SOL2-CGBHM24OPW Beech	772	794	816	860	904	948	992	1036	1104		
 24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back											
SOL2-CGBHU24OPU Urethane	762	798	833	904	975	1047	1118	1188	1331		
SOL2-CGBHU24OPW Beech	804	840	875	946	1017	1089	1160	1230	1373		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
 30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-CGBHU30OPU Urethane SOL2-CGBHU30OPW Beech	913	968	1024	1136	1246	1357	1469	1579	1802		
	955	1010	1066	1178	1288	1399	1511	1621	1844		
 44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-CGBHU44OPU Urethane SOL2-CGBHU44OPW Beech	1020	1077	1027	1243	1354	1465	1577	1687	1910		
	1062	1119	1174	1285	1396	1507	1619	1729	1952		
END  21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back SOL2-EGBHM21OPU Urethane SOL2-EGBHM21OPW Beech 21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-EGBHU21OPU Urethane SOL2-EGBHU21OPW Beech	712	734	756	800	844	888	932	976	1045		
	754	776	798	842	886	930	974	1018	1087		
	742	778	814	885	956	1027	1097	1170	1311		
	784	820	856	927	998	1069	1139	1212	1353		
 24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back SOL2-EGBHM24OPU Urethane SOL2-EGBHM24OPW Beech 24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-EGBHU24OPU Urethane SOL2-EGBHU24OPW Beech	730	752	774	818	862	906	950	994	1062		
	772	794	816	860	904	948	992	1036	1104		
	762	798	833	904	975	1047	1118	1188	1331		
	804	840	875	946	1017	1089	1160	1230	1373		
 30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-EGBHU30OPU Urethane SOL2-EGBHU30OPW Beech	913	968	1024	1136	1246	1357	1469	1579	1802		
	955	1010	1066	1178	1288	1399	1511	1621	1844		
 44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-EGBHU44OPU Urethane SOL2-EGBHU44OPW Beech	1020	1077	1127	1243	1354	1465	1577	1687	1910		
	1062	1119	1174	1285	1396	1507	1619	1729	1952		

ORDERING NOTES: Please refer to page 226 for available options.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **\$40 list** per seat, please see page 26 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$40 list** per chair or table.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Centre and End units, please refer to page 16.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	Leather 8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	141	150	160	178	196	215	234	253	291	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	281	300	319	356	394	430	468	506	580	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	236	254	273	304	336	367	401	437	493	
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	471	508	545	608	674	734	802	874	984	

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

START

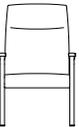
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back

	SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	811	865	887	931	975	1019	1063	1108	1176
	SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	927	949	971	1015	1059	1103	1147	1192	1260

21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

	SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	881	927	974	1068	1160	1255	1347	1440	1627
	SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	965	1011	1058	1152	1244	1339	1431	1524	1711

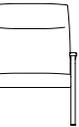
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back

	SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	870	892	914	958	1003	1047	1091	1135	1203
	SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	954	976	998	1042	1087	1131	1175	1219	1287

24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

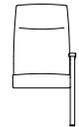
	SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	909	956	1003	1096	1189	1282	1376	1470	1657
	SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	993	1040	1087	1180	1273	1366	1460	1554	1741

30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

	SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1143	1213	1281	1418	1557	1695	1832	1970	2246
	SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1227	1297	1365	1502	1641	1779	1916	2054	2330

CENTER

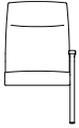
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back

	SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	775	797	819	863	907	951	995	1039	1108
	SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	817	839	861	905	949	993	1037	1081	1150

21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

	SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	808	856	902	995	1089	1181	1276	1369	1556
	SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	850	898	944	1037	1131	1223	1318	1411	1598

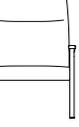
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back

	SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	793	815	837	881	925	969	1013	1057	1125
	SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	835	857	879	923	967	1011	1055	1099	1167

24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

	SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	827	874	921	1015	1108	1201	1294	1388	1575
	SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	869	916	963	1057	1150	1243	1336	1430	1617

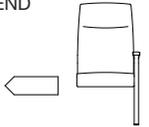
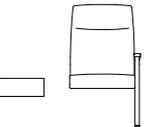
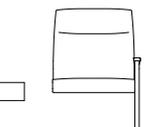
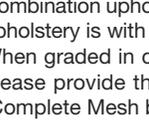
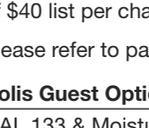
30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back

	SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1050	1119	1187	1325	1462	1600	1739	1877	2152
	SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1092	1161	1229	1367	1504	1642	1781	1919	2194

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | END PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 21" Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back SOL2-EPBHM21OPU Urethane SOL2-EPBHM21OPW Beech	775	797	819	863	907	951	995	1039	1108	
	817	839	861	905	949	993	1037	1081	1150	
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back									
 21" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-EPBHU21OPU Urethane SOL2-EPBHU21OPW Beech	808	856	902	995	1089	1181	1276	1369	1556	
	850	898	944	1037	1131	1223	1318	1411	1598	
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back									
 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back SOL2-EPBHM24OPU Urethane SOL2-EPBHM24OPW Beech	793	815	837	881	925	969	1013	1057	1125	
	835	857	879	923	967	1011	1055	1099	1167	
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back									
 24" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-EPBHU24OPU Urethane SOL2-EPBHU24OPW Beech	827	874	921	1015	1108	1201	1294	1388	1575	
	869	916	963	1057	1150	1243	1336	1430	1617	
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back									
 30" Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back SOL2-EPBHU30OPU Urethane SOL2-EPBHU30OPW Beech	1050	1119	1187	1325	1462	1600	1739	1877	2152	
	1092	1161	1229	1367	1504	1642	1781	1919	2194	

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$22 list per unit and \$44 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of \$40 list per seat, please see page 26 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$40 list per chair or table.

Please refer to page 226 for more options.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44	30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	55	Kinetic Back option
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	35	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Sleigh Base	569	21" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	250	24" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Plywood Seat / No Springs	84	30" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Uph.	284	44" Tamper- Resistant Splashguard
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21" Mesh	338	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Uph.	234	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24" Mesh	288	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30" Uph.	125	
Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44" Uph.	119	

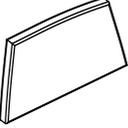
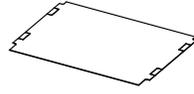
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

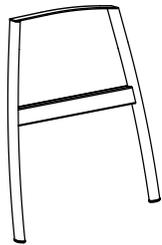
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
Guest 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	352	385	417	463	516	562	615	680	745	1.5	14	2.7		
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	307										10	2.7		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	367	399	432	478	531	577	629	694	759	1.5	15	2.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	326										11	2.8		
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	416	454	491	543	630	655	715	790	865	1.6	19	3.4		
	44" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHGU44	539	575	613	666	725	778	838	912	987	2.25	28	4.8		
Patient 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	438	484	532	597	671	737	812	905	999	2.0	21	3.8		
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	332										15	3.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	461	507	555	620	695	760	835	930	1023	2.0	21	3.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	352										17	3.8		
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs														
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	581	642	703	788	885	970	1068	1190	1311	2.2	24	4.8		
	Guest 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers													
		SOL2-RBCBHGU21	107	140	172	218	271	317	369	435	500	1.5	2	.8	
21" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGM21		133										2	.8		
24" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGU24		107	140	173	218	271	317	370	435	501	1.5	2.3	.8		
24" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGM24		161										2.3	.8		
30" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGU30		117	155	191	244	303	356	416	500	566	1.6	2.6	.8		
44" Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Covers															
SOL2-RBCBHGU44		123	161	198	251	311	362	423	498	572	2.25	3.5	.8		
Patient 	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	138	185	232	297	372	438	512	606	699	2.0	2.5	.8		
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	147										2.5	.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	139	185	232	297	373	438	512	606	699	2.0	2.7	.8		
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	174										2.7	.8		
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Covers														
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	170	231	292	377	474	559	656	778	900	2.2	3	.8		

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cube
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	224	245	266	295	329	358	392	435	477	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	249	270	291	320	354	383	417	459	501	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
SOL2-RSBH30	281	302	323	353	381	416	449	491	533	.9	12	3.4	
44" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat													
SOL2-RSBH44	375	401	426	463	504	540	581	633	685	.9	14	4.8	
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	308	329	350	379	413	442	476	519	561	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	333	354	375	404	438	467	501	543	585	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
SOL2-RSBH30NS	365	386	407	437	465	500	533	575	617	.9	12	3.4	
44" Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat													
SOL2-RSBH44NS	459	485	510	547	588	624	665	717	769	.9	12	3.4	
	21" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	75	96	117	146	180	209	243	285	327	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	76	97	118	147	181	210	244	286	328	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSBHC30	82	98	124	154	188	217	251	293	335	1.0	2	.8	
44" Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover													
SOL2-RSBHC44	97	123	148	185	226	261	302	354	405	1.0	2.5	.8	
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	135	144	153	165	180	192	206	224	242	.8	6	.9
Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel													
SOL2-RCAB	95	104	113	126	140	152	167	184	202	.8	6	.9	
	Bottom Staple Cover/Shield												
	SOL2-RBC21				57								
	SOL2-RBC24				58								
	SOL2-RBC30				66								
	SOL2-RBC44				73								
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21				284								
	SOL2-RWSM21				338								
	SOL2-RWSU24				234								
	SOL2-RWSM24				288								
SOL2-RWSU30				125									
SOL2-RWSU44				119									
Tamper- Resistant Splashguard													
SOL2-RSGBH21				180							1	.3	
SOL2-RSGBH24				187							2	.4	
SOL2-RSGBH30				323							3	.5	
SOL2-RSGBH44				350							4	.6	

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

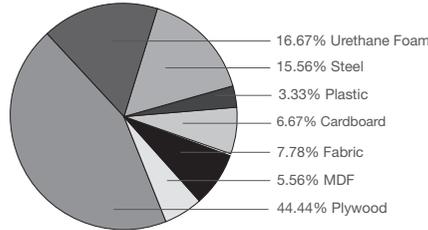
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	123		
	- Beech	248		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	123		
	- Beech	248		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	123		
	- Beech	248		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	407		
	- Beech	532		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	407		
	- Beech	532		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	407		
	- Beech	532		
Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start		9	1.5	
SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	407			
- Beech	532			
Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center		9	1.5	
SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	407			
- Beech	532			
Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End		9	1.5	
SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	407			
- Beech	532			
<p>Maple side frames are available for an upcharge of \$50 list per arm, please see page 4 for finish selection.</p>				
<hr/>				
	Tamper- Resist Tool Kit			
	SOL2-BHTK	100		

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES

All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION

This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION

A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE

This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES

The non-marring glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



WALL SAVER

The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.

CLEAN OUT

The expanded clean out space on Zola BH seating provides an opening between the seat and back to assist in cleaning of the product, and prevents the buildup of debris and germs. It also reduces the ability to use this area for the concealment of contraband or weapons. Alternatively, Restricted Access Upholstery can be specified to hinder the use of this area for such concealment.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola Behavioral Health wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:

One Seat - 300lbs

Two Seat - 525

Three Seat - 750

One Seat Bariatric - 750

Two Seat Bariatric - 975

Three Seat Bariatric - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

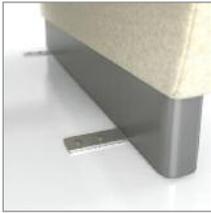
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This option provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



FLOOR ANCHORING

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD

This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING

The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



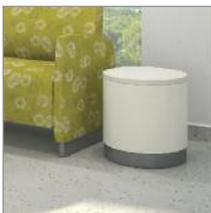
BARIATRIC

The offering includes a standard bariatric-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify bariatric weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY

Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



TABLES

A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers. For detailed information please refer to the Zola Behavioral Health Tables brochure, and the tables section of this price guide.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$44 list** per yard.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-seat (Bariatric)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

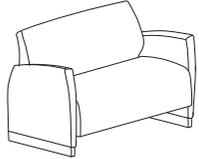
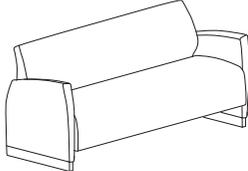
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	53	One-seat seat	32
Interim Arm	42	Two-seat seat	47
One-seat back	47	Three-seat seat	58
Two-seat back	68	One-seat bariatric seat	42
Three-seat back	84		
One-seat bariatric back	53		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges

	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Restricted Access Upholstery	13
Floor Anchoring Hardware	65
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	79
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	92
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	168

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1111	1844	1950	2056	2231	2413	2588	2770	2844	3216
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2111	2637	2766	2888	3074	3267	3453	3645	3846	4136
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3111	3507	3684	3862	4204	4550	4891	5237	5593	6169

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	53	One-seat seat	32
Interim Arm	42	Two-seat seat	47
One-seat back	47	Three-seat seat	58
Two-seat back	68	One-seat bariatric seat	42
Three-seat back	84		
One-seat bariatric back	53		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

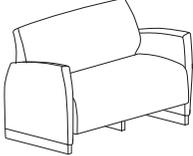
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Restricted Access Upholstery	13
Floor Anchoring Hardware	65
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	79
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	92
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	168

PRODUCT CODE KEY

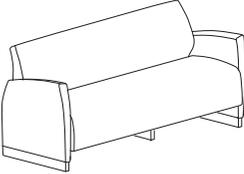
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3" Runner
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 BHFB1111	2044	2149	2256	2433	2613	2790	2969	3161	3416	

	Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 BHFB2111	2697	2827	2948	3135	3327	3514	3705	3907	4197
---	-------------------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with center support.

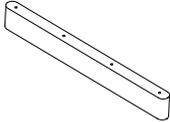
	Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 BHFB3111	3578	3756	3933	4276	4621	4962	5309	5665	6240
---	---------------------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with center support.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Restricted Access Upholstery	13
Floor Anchoring Hardware	65
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	79
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	92
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	168

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT PARTS

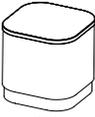
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Panel Base ZOL3RBCS	117	6	.5

	Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4) ZOL3RFMB	77	2	.5
---	---	----	---	----

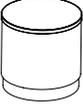
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3" Runner
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple		Laminate side	Wood side	Wood side	Wood side	Wood side	
		Palette	Beech	Laminate top PVC edge	Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech	
	Square Tables								
	ZOL4-BH181818	969	942	773	920	945	958	983	
	ZOL4-BH242418	1241	1225	978	1168	1204	1214	1251	
				TABLE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP				
				SIZE	Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate		
				1818	1254	1229	1058		
				2424	1650	1636	1385		

Description	Model	Maple		Laminate side	Wood side	Wood side	Wood side	Wood side	
		Palette	Beech	Laminate top PVC edge	Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech	
	Rectangular Tables								
	ZOL4-BH241818	1118	1098	875	1054	1086	1095	1128	
	ZOL4-BH482418	1880	1844	1502	1753	1808	1821	1877	
				TABLE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP				
				SIZE	Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate		
				2418	1445	1427	1216		
				4824	2424	2430	2125		

Description	Model	Maple		Laminate side	Wood side	Wood side	Wood side	Wood side	
		Palette	Beech	Laminate top PVC edge	Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech	
	Round Tables								
	ZOL4-BH18D18	836	868	890	773	856	862	944	
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1022	1061	1124	960	1050	1016	1107	
ZOL4-BH30D18	1979	1897	2090	1915	1886	1988	1959		
				TABLE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP				
				SIZE	Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate		
				18D	1106	1138	1178		
				24D	1432	1473	1544		
				30D	3958	3880	4089		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges \$ List

Floor Anchoring Hardware	62
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	243
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	166
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	90
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	270
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	166
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

Model	W	D	H	Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables						
ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables						
ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables						
ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

OCCASIONAL TABLES

KARMA

248	Karma LEED Credit Summary
249	Karma Free Standing Tables
250	Karma Linking Tables
253	Karma Linking Table Configurations

CRESSIDA

254	Cressida LEED Credit Summary
255	Cressida Table Features
256	Cressida Box-Style Tables
257	Cressida Box-Style Linking Tables
258	Cressida Slab-Style Linking Tables
259	Cressida Light-Style Tables
260	Cressida Light-Style Linking Tables

LEYTON

261	Leyton LEED Credit Summary
262	Leyton Tables

JORDAN

263	Jordan LEED Credit Summary
264	Jordan Linking Tables Features
265	Jordan Linking Tables
266	Jordan Free Standing Tables

SOLIS

267	Solis LEED Credit Summary
268	Solis Linking Tables Features
269	Solis Linking Tables
270	Solis Free Standing Tables

ZOLA

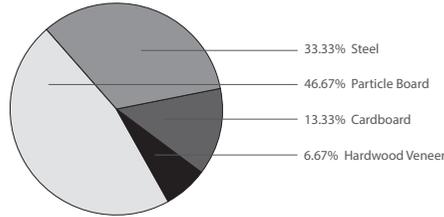
271	Zola LEED Credit Summary
272	Zola Modular Linking Tables
274	Zola Freestanding Tables

KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

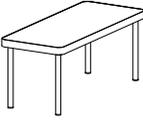
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs										
	KAR4 18-18-18	520	629	419	966	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6	
	KAR4 22-18-18	546	647	430	979	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6	
	KAR4 42-18-18	820	1016	726	1394	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6	
	KAR4 18-18-21	531	638	430	977	17.5	17.5	21	17	3	
	KAR4 22-18-21	557	657	440	990	22	17.5	21	18.5	3	
	KAR4 42-18-21	831	1027	735	1404	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6	
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs										
	KAR4 18-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6	
	KAR4 22-18-18	640	740	523	1073	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6	
	KAR4 42-18-18	913	833	819	1489	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6	
	KAR4 18-18-21	635	742	533	1081	17.5	17.5	21	17	3	
KAR4 22-18-21	661	761	544	1094	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6		
KAR4 42-18-21	935	976	839	1508	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6		
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome											

	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs										
	KAR4 24D-18	645	881	505	1133	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
	KAR4 36D-18	883	994	555	1771	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
	KAR4 24D-21	655	892	516	1143	24	-	21	21	3.5	
	KAR4 36D-21	893	1004	565	1782	36	-	21	33	7.3	
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs										
	KAR4 24D-18	739	975	598	1226	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
	KAR4 36D-18	1003	1114	675	1892	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
	KAR4 24D-21	759	996	620	1247	24	-	21	21	3.5	
	KAR4 36D-21	1024	1135	696	1913	36	-	21	33	7.3	
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome											

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)										
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)										
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)											
KAR4-LKIR-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5		
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated										
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	510	617	408	955	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated										
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	510	617	408	955	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated										
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	624	732	523	1069	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	
Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated											
KAR4-LKER-18-18	624	732	523	1069	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5		

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	503	611	401	949	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
KAR4-LKIL-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKIR-18-18	614	722	512	1060	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	510	617	408	955	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	510	617	408	955	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated									
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	624	732	523	1069	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated										
KAR4-LKER-18-18	624	732	523	1069	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	530	630	412	962	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	530	630	412	962	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	530	630	412	962	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	641	741	523	1073	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
KAR4-LKIL-22-18	641	741	523	1073	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8	
Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKIR-22-18	641	741	523	1073	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8	
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	536	636	419	968	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	536	636	419	968	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	650	750	533	1082	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKER-22-18	650	750	533	1082	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 253 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	725	1056	575	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCL-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2	
Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCR-RF45	835	1068	686	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	749	1087	602	1284	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2
Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCL-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2	
Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with Flat edge, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCR-RR45	860	1198	713	1395	28	24	-	19	4.2	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	942	1366	755	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1053	1477	866	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1053	1477	866	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1053	1477	866	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5	
Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1053	1477	866	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5	

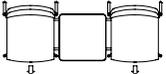
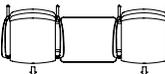
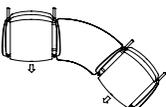
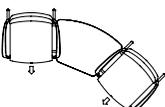
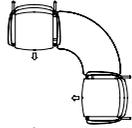
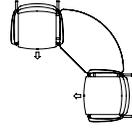
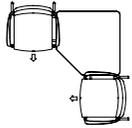
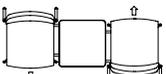
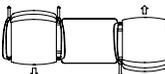
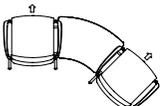
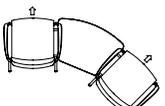
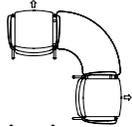
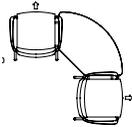
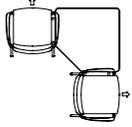
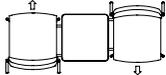
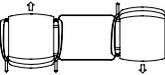
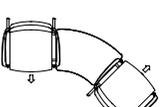
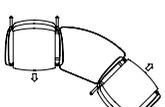
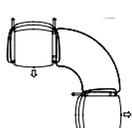
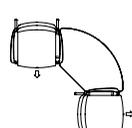
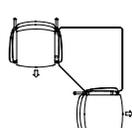
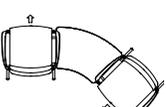
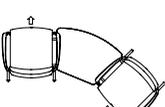
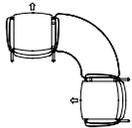
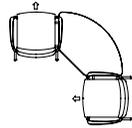
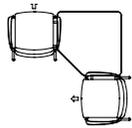
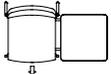
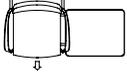
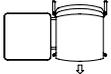
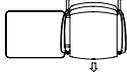
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 253 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	888	1407	778	1833	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1081	1517	889	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1081	1517	889	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5
Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1081	1517	889	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5	
Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1081	1517	889	1943	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1054	1528	845	1887	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)									
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5
Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5	
Rectilinear Connector Table 90° with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1210	1684	1001	2043	30	30	-	26	5.5	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 253 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
						
						
KAR4-LKII-17.5-17.5	KAR4-LKII-22-17.5	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	KAR4-LKCI-SF90
						
KAR4-LKIL-17.5-17.5	KAR4-LKIL-22-17.5	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	KAR4-LKCO-SF90
						
KAR4-LKIR-17.5-17.5	KAR4-LKIR-22-17.5	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	KAR4-LKCL-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular					
		KAR4-LKEL-17.5-17.5	KAR4-LKEL-22-17.5	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	KAR4-LKCR-RR90
		KAR4-LKCR-RR45	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	KAR4-LKCR-SF90
KAR4-LKER-17.5-17.5	KAR4-LKER-22-17.5					
						

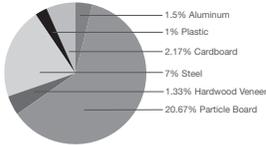
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

CRESSIDA | TABLES



MATERIAL CONTENT:



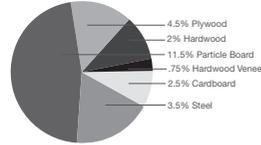
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE

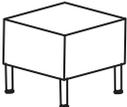
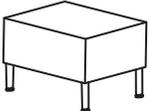
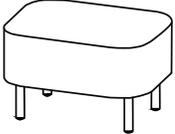
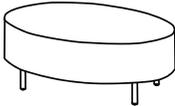
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 4 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE



Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" White solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with White full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote on additional solid surface color options.

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	822	855	853	886	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1016	1057	1051	1093	24	24	15.75	34	5
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
	181816			321						34
242416			571						52	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	903	939	933	971	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1453	1511	1504	1563	48	24	15.75	56	10
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
	241816			428						42
482416			1143						67	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	677	705	699	728	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	827	861	933	971	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1449	1507	1584	1647	30	-	15.75	34	8
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
18D16			321						23	3
24D16			571						37	5
30D16			894						75	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	881	917	914	950	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	994	1034	1036	1077	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1103	1147	1175	1222	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	1603	1667	1716	1784	48	24	15.75	51	10
TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
181816			321						26	3
241816			428						31	4
242416			571						38	5
482416			1143						68	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	915	951	1006	1046	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1130	1175	1223	1273	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1434	1492	1535	1596	48	29	15.75	56	12
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
241816			428						27	4
322416			762						38	7
482916			1382						72	12

CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

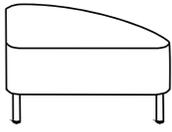
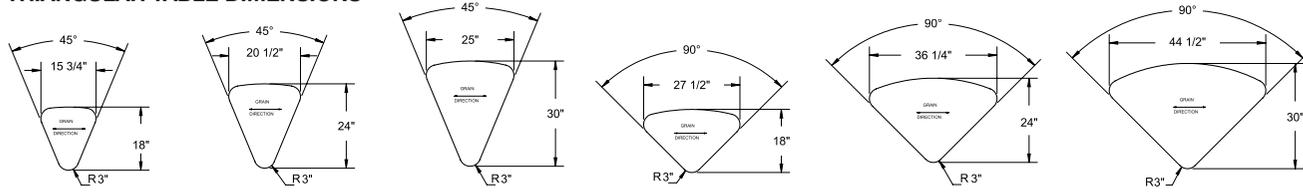
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE		LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES		LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES		W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	LAMINATE	MAPLE	W/BEECH SIDES	MAPLE SIDES	W	D					
	Triangular Round Corner										
	CRE4B T1618-45	827	861	840	874	16	18	15.75	18	2.5	
	CRE4B T2124-45	948	986	983	1022	21	24	15.75	23	4.5	
	CRE4B T2529-45	1161	1208	1227	1277	25	29	15.75	28	7	
	CRE4B T2818-90	1028	1069	1069	1112	28	18	15.75	24	3	
	CRE4B T3624-90	1226	1276	1284	1336	36	24	15.75	30	7.5	
CRE4B T4429-90	1475	1534	1489	1549	44	29	15.75	36	11		

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE	
CRE4B T1618-45	286	21 2.5
CRE4B T2124-45	500	27 4.5
CRE4B T2529-45	719	34 7
CRE4B T2818-90	500	31 3
CRE4B T3624-90	858	38 7.5
CRE4B T4429-90	1266	45 11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

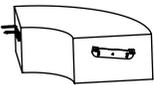
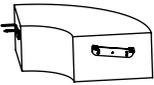
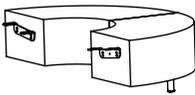
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE		LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	FULL SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	LAMINATE	MAPLE	W/BEECH SIDES	MAPLE SIDES							
	Square Tables										
	CRE4D 222216	410	426	468	487	805	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	419	436	478	497	815	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	579	602	695	722	1472	42	22	16	55	9



	Soft Square Tables										
	CRE4D 181816S	371	385	415	432	566	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	412	428	479	498	933	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	589	612	706	734	1998	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	379	394	424	441	581	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	421	438	487	507	942	24	24	21	35	5



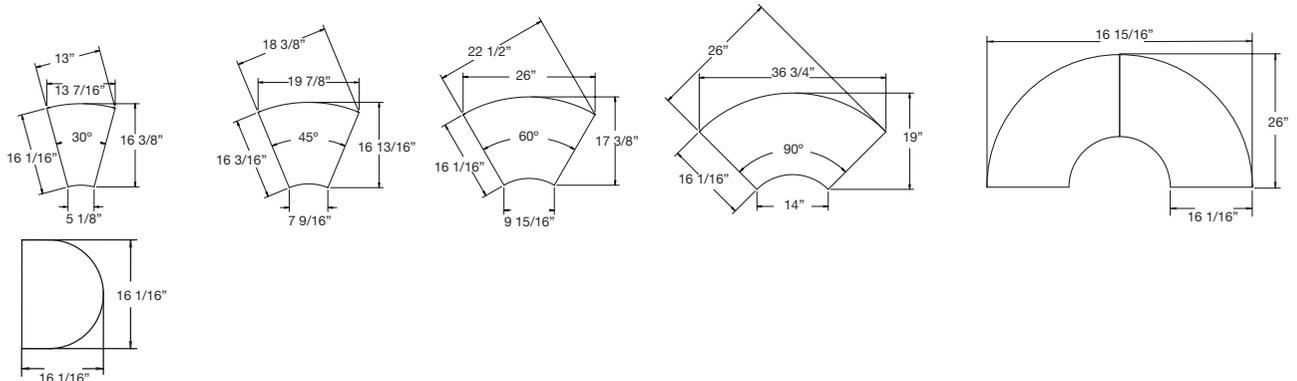
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH	LAMINATE TOP		W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
		PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	W/BEECH SIDES						MAPLE SIDES
	Curvilinear 30° Table CRE4A LKC30	768	798	820	853	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC30	229								
	Curvilinear 45° Table CRE4A LKC45	891	927	947	985	16	17	-	17	2.9
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC45	337								
	Curvilinear 60° Table CRE4A LKC60	1014	1055	1083	1126	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC60	464								
	Curvilinear 90° Table CRE4A LKC90	1177	1224	1262	1313	16	19	-	24	5.4
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90	698								
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table CRE4A LKC90X2	2219	2308	2380	2476	16	19	15.75	55	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90X2	1395								
	Curvilinear End Round Table CRE4A LKH12	845	879	881	917	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	919	956	960	999	18	16	15.75	21	3.6
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKH12	214								
	LKH18	321								

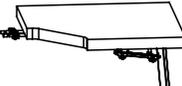
ORDERING NOTES:

When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Middle tables are automatically supplied with two (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP	LAMINATE TOP W/	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
		PALETTE		SIDES	MAPLE						SIDES
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table										
	CRE4C LKI1818	490	510	474	492	18	18	-	23	1.5	
	CRE4C LKI2418	537	558	566	589	24	18	-	26	2.0	
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKI1818		321							30	1.5
LKI2418		428							35	2.0	
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front										
	CRE4C LKCRF45	716	744	729	758	28	24	16	25	1.8	
	CRE4C LKCRF90	825	858	872	906	38	24	16	45	3.0	
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKCRF45		719							34	1.8
LKCRF90		968							62	3.0	
	Curvilinear Slab Table										
	CRE4C LKCRR45	716	744	729	758	28	24	16	23	1.8	
	CRE4C LKCRR90	825	858	872	906	38	24	16	42	3.0	
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKCRR45		719							32	1.8
LKCRR90		968							59	3.0	
	Rectilinear Corner table										
	CRE4C LKCSF90	949	987	1049	1091	30	30	16	52	3.5	
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
LKCSF90		1278							71	3.5	

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

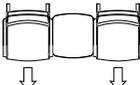
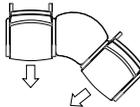
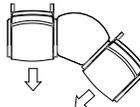
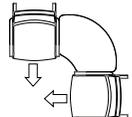
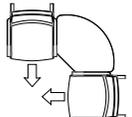
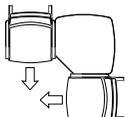
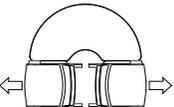
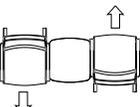
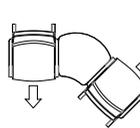
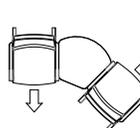
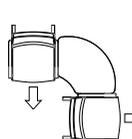
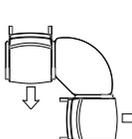
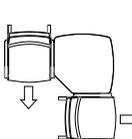
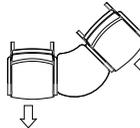
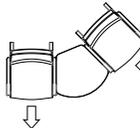
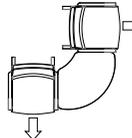
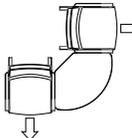
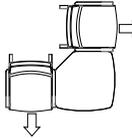
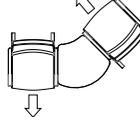
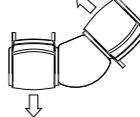
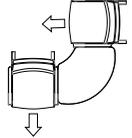
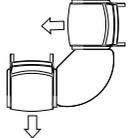
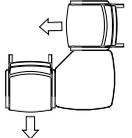
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

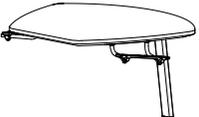
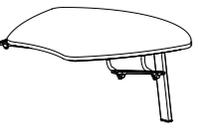
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	FULL SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Square Tables											
	CRE4D 222216	410	426	468	487	805	22	22	16	32	5	
	CRE4D 222221	419	436	478	497	815	22	22	21	34	7	
	CRE4D 422216	579	602	695	722	1472	42	22	16	55	9	
												

	Soft Square Tables											
	CRE4D 181816S	371	385	415	432	566	18	18	16	22	3	
	CRE4D 242416S	412	428	479	498	933	24	24	16	33	5	
	CRE4D 363616S	589	612	706	734	1998	36	36	16	65	12	
	CRE4D 181821S	379	394	424	441	581	18	18	21	25	4	
	CRE4D 242421S	421	438	487	507	942	24	24	21	35	5	
												

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat	Curvilinear Connector Table 180°
						
CRE4-LKE-22-22	CRE4-LKCRR45	CRE4-LCRF45	CRE4-LKCRR90	CRE4-LKCRF90	CRE4-LKCSF90	
						
						
Linked Table - End						
						
CRE4-LKI-22-22						
						

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	FULL SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	413	429	471	490	809	22	22	-	23	1.5	
 End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	408	425	467	486	831	22	22	16	34	1.5	
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF45	490	510	467	486	1159	28	24	16	27	2.2	
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4D LKCR45	490	510	467	486	1159	28	24	16	26	2.2	
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF90	533	554	674	701	1519	38	24	16	32	2.2	
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCR90	533	554	674	701	1519	38	24	16	32	2.2	
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCSF90	566	589	677	705	1430	30	30	16	42	2.2	
 Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4D LKCR180	830	863	967	1006	2248	55	29	16	60	4.4	

ORDERING NOTES:

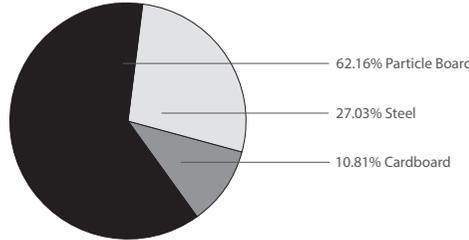
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEYTON

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

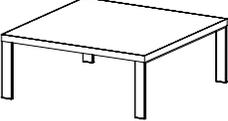
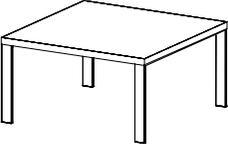
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

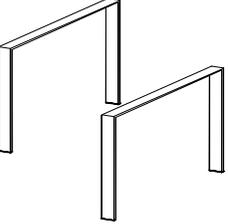


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

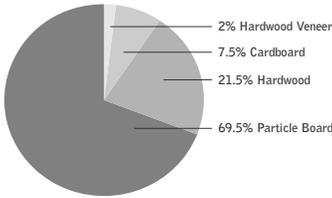
Description	Model	Maple,Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 Unit Minimum)	Designer White Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	LEY4122412	406	452	601	12	24	12	17.5	.7
	LEY4182412	425	484	719	18	24	12	22	1.1
	LEY4242412	446	519	843	24	24	12	28	1.4
	LEY4302412	467	553	956	30	24	12	32	1.8
	LEY4362412	487	586	952	36	24	12	37	2.2
	LEY4422412	593	707	1211	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
	LEY4183012	464	533	822	18	30	12	23	1.1
	LEY4243012	488	579	965	24	30	12	28	1.4
	LEY4303012	518	621	1115	30	30	12	33	1.8
	LEY4363012	544	663	1268	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	643	778	1419	42	30	12	42.5	2.5	
	LEY4182416	436	495	730	18	24	16	27	1.4
	LEY4242416	457	529	854	24	24	16	33	1.8
	LEY4302416	478	564	966	30	24	16	39	2.2
	LEY4362416	498	596	963	36	24	16	45	2.7
	LEY4422416	604	717	1221	42	24	16	51	3.1
	LEY4183016	475	544	833	18	30	16	28	1.4
	LEY4243016	499	589	975	24	30	16	34	1.8
	LEY4303016	528	631	1126	30	30	16	40	2.2
	LEY4363016	554	673	1279	36	30	16	46	2.7
	LEY4423016	653	789	1429	42	30	16	52	3.1

Note: Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair) LEY4R2412	165	8	1
	LEY4R2416	172	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	192	10	2
	LEY4R3016	212	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	13	1	.25

JORDAN

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%
 POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 4 for laminate information.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

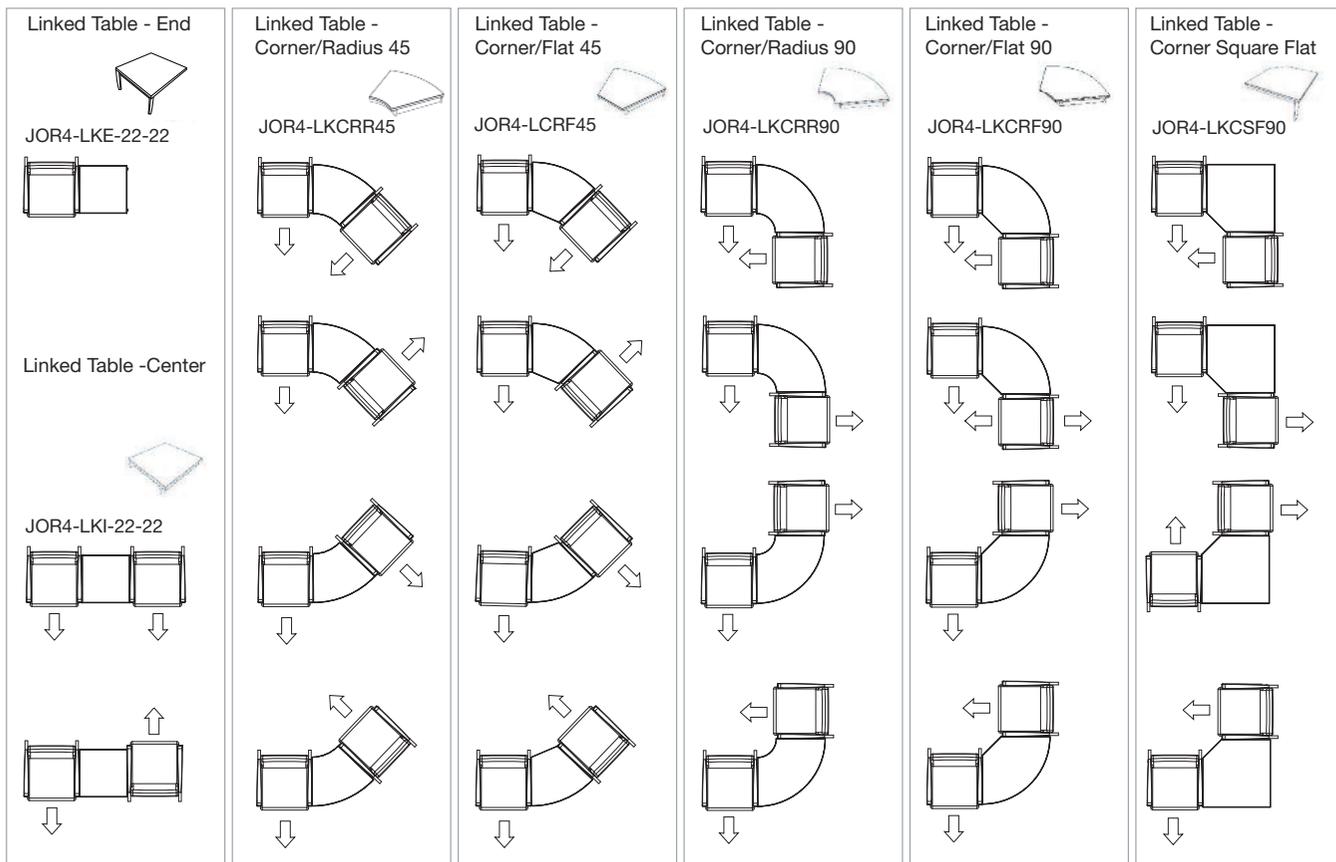
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

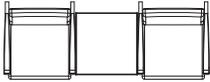
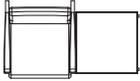
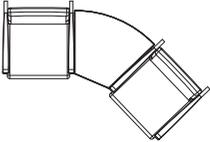
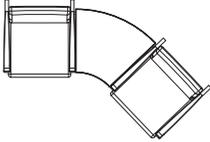
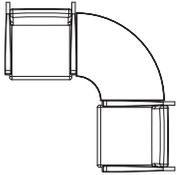
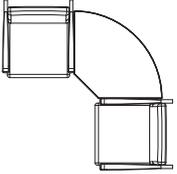
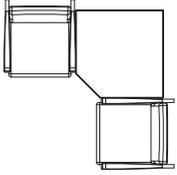
Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



JORDAN | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	454	502	515	375	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	602	663	682	521	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	521	574	602	454	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCR45	521	574	602	454	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCR90	574	636	655	508	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	548	609	628	467	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	735	796	829	642	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating.

Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

JORDAN | FREE STANDING TABLES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

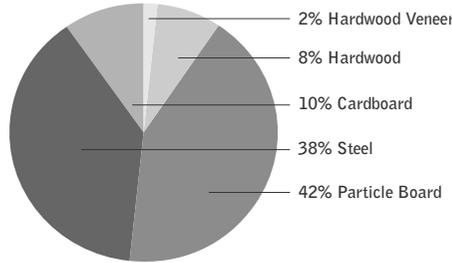
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 4 for laminate information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables JOR4-22-22-16 JOR4-42-22-16 JOR4-22-22-21	702	770	772	653	22	22	16	26	5
	910	1003	1000	846	42	22	16	46	9
	722	789	794	671	22	22	21	28	7
	<hr/>								
 Circular Tables JOR4-18D-16 JOR4-24D-16 JOR4-36D-16 JOR4-18D-21 JOR4-24D-21	842	929	926	783	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	896	976	986	832	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	1190	1310	1309	1106	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
	863	949	948	803	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	923	1003	1015	858	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	<hr/>								

SOLIS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - WOOD TOPS

Solis wood products come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - FRAME

Solis Silver Metallic legs are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per table. The anti-microbial finish is included in the upcharge when ordering the 7 additional frame finishes.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 4 for laminate information.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE:

The standard **Solis Leg finish** is Silver Metallic. Additional Frame Colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per table. Please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

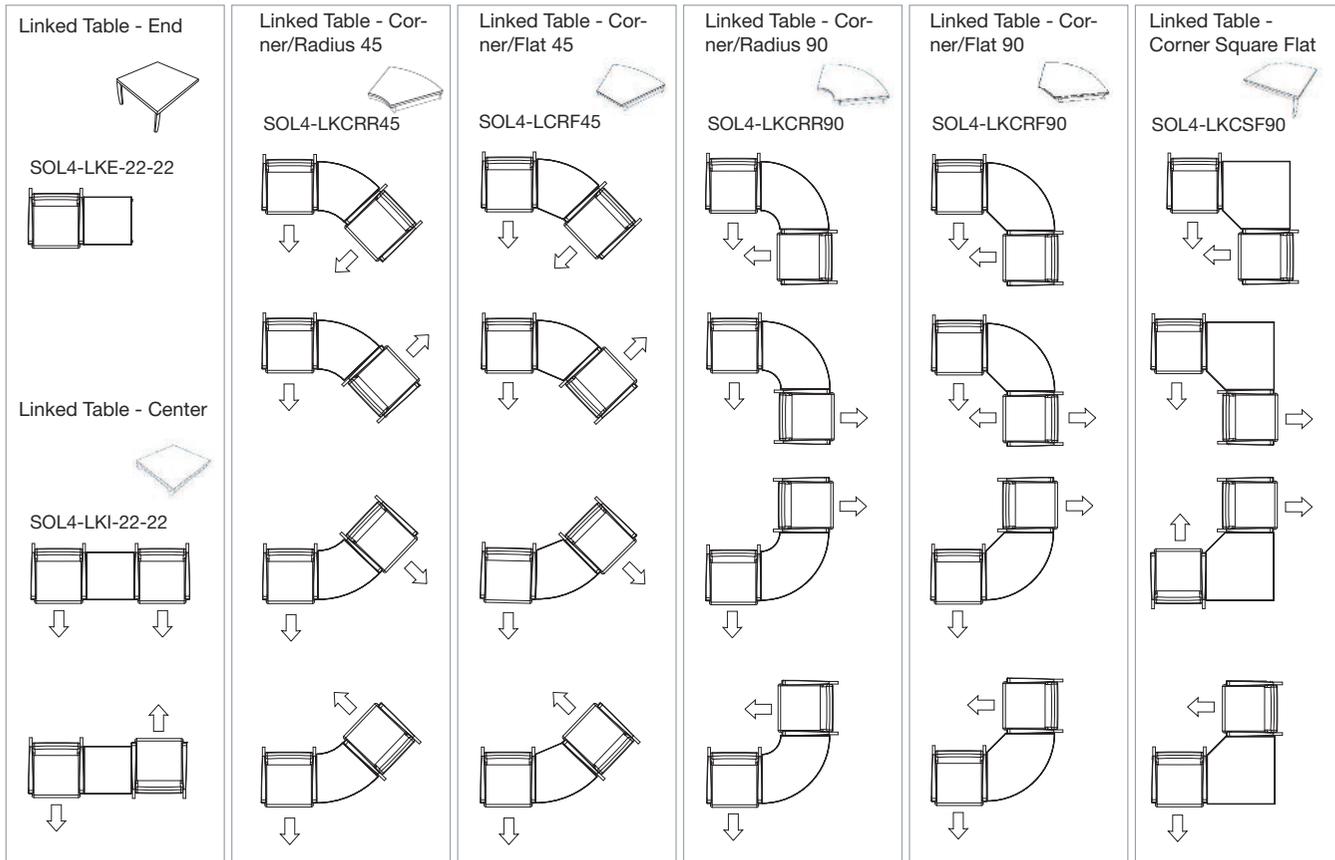
Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

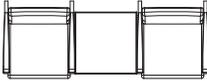
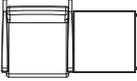
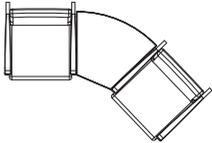
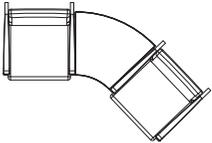
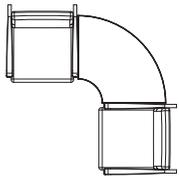
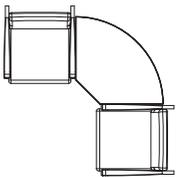
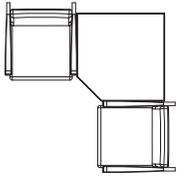
Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



SOLIS | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	429	451	524	412	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	458	482	558	442	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	417	439	508	412	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° SOL4-LKCRR45	438	461	534	434	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCRR90	494	520	603	492	30	30	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	487	514	594	484	30	30	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCSF90	548	577	668	515	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Solis products come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH - FRAME

Solis Silver Metallic legs are available with an anti-microbial finish for an up-charge of **\$44 list** per table. The anti-microbial finish is included in the upcharge when ordering the 7 additional frame finishes.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See page 4 for laminate information.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE:

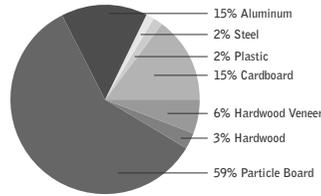
The standard **Solis Leg finish** is Silver Metallic. Additional Frame Colors are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per table. Please see page 4 for color selection and ordering quantities.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	405	426	494	384	22	22	16	26	5
 SOL4-42-22-16	564	594	689	528	42	22	16	46	9
 SOL4-22-22-21	409	430	499	388	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	359	378	439	342	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
 SOL4-18D-21	370	390	452	352	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
 SOL4-24D-16	380	401	464	368	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
 SOL4-24D-21	409	430	499	396	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
 SOL4-36D-16	578	609	704	588	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



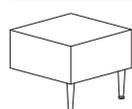
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Middle Linking Modular Table										
	ZOL4 LKM12	689	722	758	795	12	16	-	22	2.8	
	ZOL4 LKM18	728	767	800	843	18	16	-	24	4.5	
	ZOL4 LKM24	750	805	824	885	24	16	-	29	5.7	

ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKM12	221		28 2.8
LKM18	321		33 4.5
LKM24	342		40 5.7



Rectangular End Table Square Corner										
ZOL4 LKE12	733	772	807	849	12	16	14.75	19	2.8	
ZOL4 LKE18	767	805	843	885	18	16	14.75	23	4.5	
ZOL4 LKE24	799	838	880	923	24	16	14.75	28	5.7	

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKE12	221		25 2.8
LKE18	321		32 4.5
LKE24	342		39 5.7



End Table Rounded Corner										
ZOL4 ECLKH12	836	869	860	895	12	12	14.75	18	2.5	
ZOL4 ECLKH18	903	939	936	973	18	12	14.75	24	3	

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKH12	221		21 2.5
LKH18	321		28 3



Curvilinear 30° Table										
ZOL4 LKC30	711	750	783	824	16	16.5	-	15	2.3	

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKC30	356		19 2.3



Curvilinear 45° Table										
ZOL4 LKC45	767	805	843	885	16	17	-	17	2.9	

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKC45	441		24 2.9

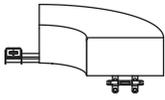
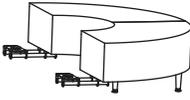


Curvilinear 60° Table										
ZOL4 LKC60	799	843	880	928	16	17.5	-	20	3.7	

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKC60	529		20 3.7

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the “12” corresponds to the length of the table. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

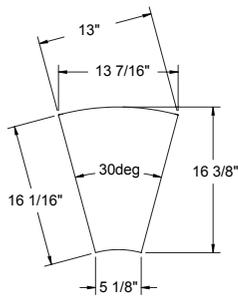
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	894	943	983	1037	16	19	-	24	5.4
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90	617								38
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	1776	1830	1953	2013	16	19	-	55	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90X2	1301								55
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	777	816	856	898	16	19	14.75	18	2.3
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKH12	221								23

NOTE: Curvilinear End Round Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

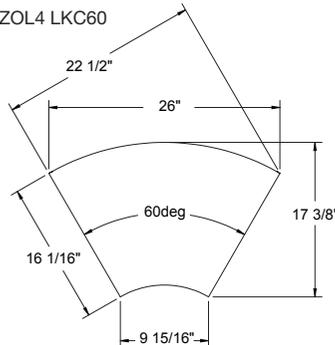
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

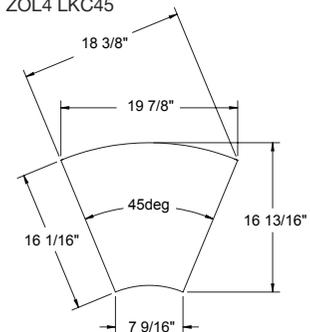
ZOL4 LKC30



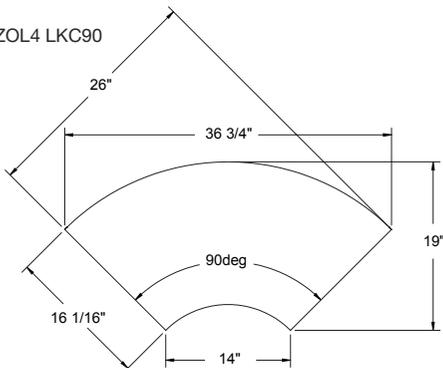
ZOL4 LKC60



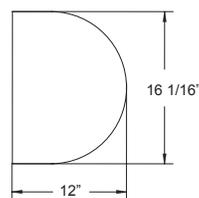
ZOL4 LKC45



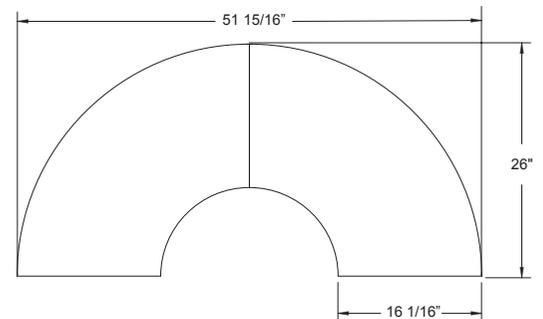
ZOL4 LKC90



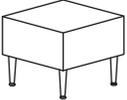
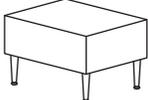
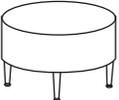
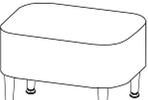
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



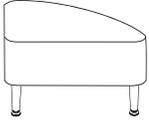
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	767	805	843	885	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	827	872	909	958	24	24	14.75	34	5
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		181815	276						34	3
		242415	463						52	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	794	839	874	924	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	948	1006	1043	1106	48	24	14.75	56	10
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		241815	397					42	4	
		482415	926					67	10	
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	816	867	898	952	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	872	920	958	1012	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	970	1027	1067	1129	30	-	14.75	34	8
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		18D	298					23	3	
		24D	497						37	
		30D	639						75	
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	889	925	922	959	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1000	1040	1041	1083	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1099	1142	1175	1222	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	1578	1641	1679	1746	48	24	14.75	51	10
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		181815	321						26	3
		241815	428						31	4
		242415	571						38	5
		482415	1143						68	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	924	961	1045	1087	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1122	1168	1246	1296	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1405	1462	1572	1635	48	30	14.75	53	12
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
		241815	428						27	4
		322415	762						38	7
		482915	1382						72	12

ORDERING NOTES

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S is \$816 list for beech, plus \$298 list upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

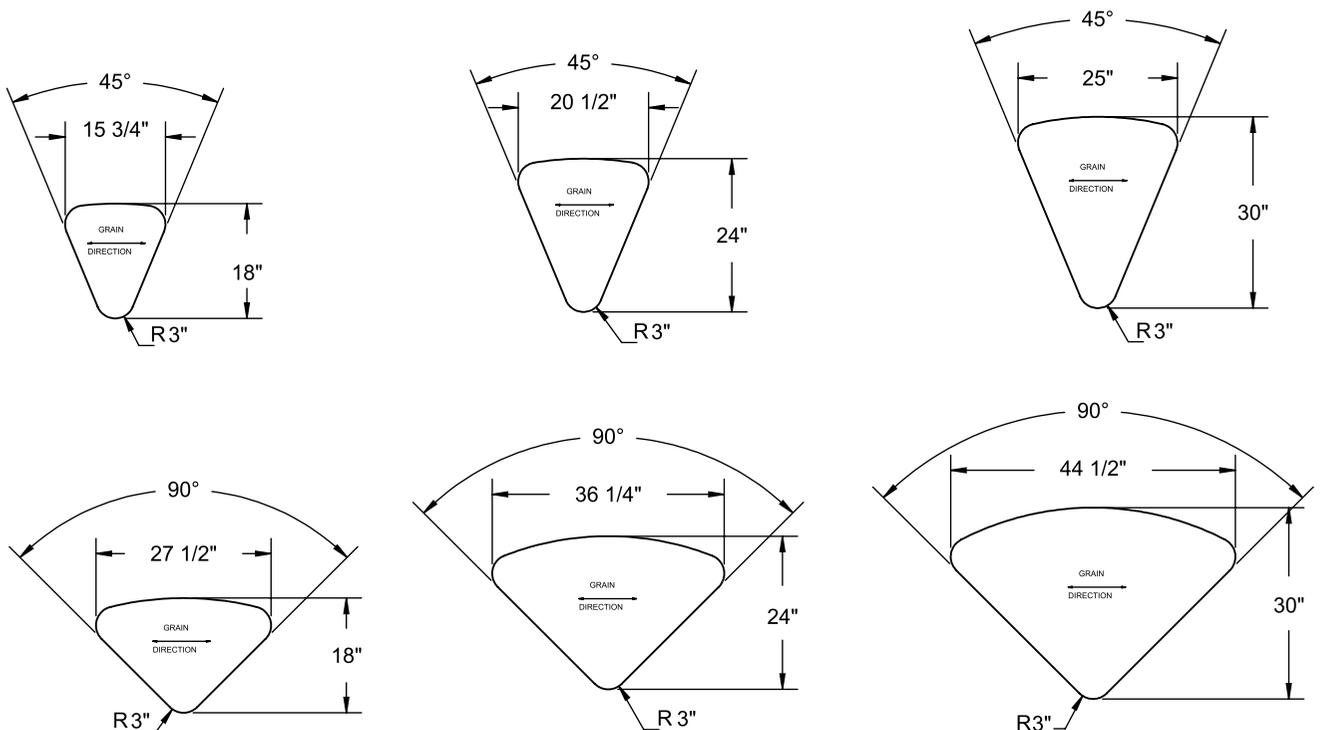
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE		
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners											
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	830	864	842	876	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5		
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	943	981	979	1017	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5		
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1142	1189	1209	1257	25	29	14.75	27	7		
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1022	1063	1066	1105	17.5	18	14.75	23	3		
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1206	1255	1264	1315	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5		
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1442	1499	1471	1530	44.5	29	14.75	35	11		
		TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE									
		45D1815	286								21	2.5
	45D2415	500								27	4.5	
	45D2915	719								34	7	
	90D1815	500								31	3	
	90D2415	857								38	7.5	
	90D2915	1266								45	11	

ORDERING NOTES

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed in the Solid Surface Onlay column ie: ZOL4 CR45D1815S is \$830 list for beech, plus \$286 list upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



INFUSION BAYS

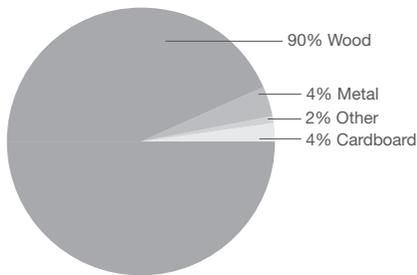
TRANQUILITY

277	Tranquility LEED Credit Summary
278	Tranquility Typical Configurations
279	Tranquility Features
281	Tranquility Required To Specify
281	Tranquility Product Code Key
282	Tranquility Options
283	Tranquility Wardrobes
284	Tranquility Benches
286	Tranquility Patient Divider Modules
287	Tranquility Sliding Resin Partitions
288	Tranquility Patient Entertainment Modules
289	Tranquility Nurses' Modules
291	Tranquility Connectivity Solutions
292	Connexus Preconfigured Standard Modules

TRANQUILITY | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



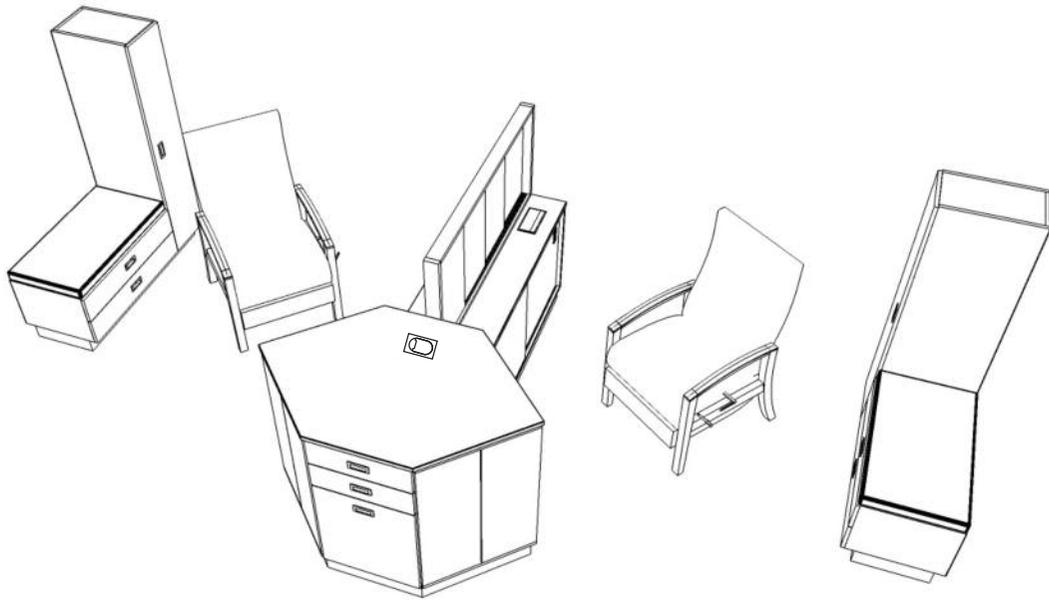
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

TRANQUILITY | TYPICAL CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	\$2072	\$2421
1	IT1559	\$1916	\$2327
1	IR1649N*	\$1747	\$1747
1	IW2129L	\$1159	\$1440
2	IC2369N	\$1109	\$1349
1	IW2129R	\$1159	\$1440
1	Grommet	\$79	\$79
1	62CON BD	\$693	\$693
1	62CON BD	\$693	\$693
		\$11,736	\$13,538

*Resin insert quoted separately
 Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

THERMOFORMED VINYL - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TEST	DESCRIPTION	NEMA LD3-2005	VINYL	
3.4	STAIN	Resistance to staining from a list of staining agents and solvents (See Products Tested on previous page)	No Effect 1-10 Moderate 11-15	No Effect
3.4	CLEANABILITY	Ease with which a surface can be cleaned after exposure to various staining agents	Rating of 20 or less	9-15
3.5	BOILING WATER	Resistance to surface changes when exposed to boiling water	No Effect	None
3.7	SCRATCH	Diamond scratch resistance	3 or better (horizontal)	3
3.8	BALL IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a steel ball dropped on laminate surface	500mm - 1250mm 20 - 49 in	2200->3000 87-118 in
3.9	DART IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a 25g dart with a 5mm tip dropped on laminated surface	200mm - 500mm	>1100
3.13	WEAR	Resistance to color or print loss during prolonged abrasion cycles	400-700 cycles	500-3200

THE GENESIS OF TRANQUILITY

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:

The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER:

The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:

All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty (see page 2).

SUSTAINABILITY

Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:

Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is silver metallic. Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a silver metallic finish. Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel. Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



BENCH:

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The bariatric version of the bench supports 500 pounds



SLIDING RESIN PANELS:

Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



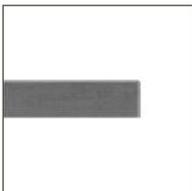
VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded. The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing. Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.



TOPS:

Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface.

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only.

Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

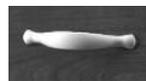
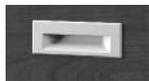
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

TRANQUILITY | REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title "Required to Specify". The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color. Pull Style and Color refer back to the lists below.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



Select one:

Indus - I *

Circa - C

Ravenna - R

Padua - P

\$27 each
Silver Metallic

\$2 each
Sliver Metallic

No Upcharge
Satin Nickel

\$2 each
English
Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:

* Cannot be used on Front Style Como.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select one:

H - Hardrock Maple
A - Antique White

C - Candlelight
L - Samba Cherry

D - Mocha Cherry
S - Shiraz Cherry

**Bavarian Beech is not available on Como or Bassano door/drawer fronts

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:

N-Clear Maple

G-Wheat Maple

Y-Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Standard color is white (other colors can be quoted).

TRANQUILITY - PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description	Width (2 digits)	Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
I	C	1-8		9	L
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	no. for each bench type	e.g. 32 inches	no legs or casters	Left
	W	1-4			R
	Wardrobe	no. for each wardrobe type			Right
	P	1-3			N
	Patient Divider Module	2 depths			Not applicable
	R	1-2			
	Sliding Resin Partition	no. for each partition type			
	T	1-2			
	Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	no. for each type			
	E	1-3			
	Patient Entertainment Module	no. for each TV type			
	N	1-2			
	Nurses' Module	no. for each module type			

ORDERING NOTES:

After each product grouping, please find the list titled "Required to Specify". The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

IP1569ND \$1975
Patient Divider Module with Delphine fronts

Base - P n/c
Top Material - L n/c
Pull Style - I \$109
Top Color - H n/c
Body Color - H n/c

Options:
Locking Doors - LK \$100

TRANQUILITY | OPTIONS

Master Key

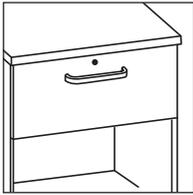
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

High - Pressure Laminate Bases

Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

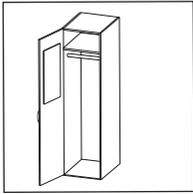
Locking Top Drawer or Door

Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



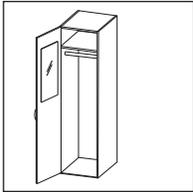
Cabinet Mount Markerboard:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.



Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.



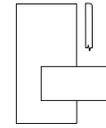
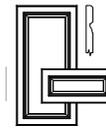
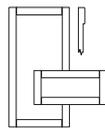
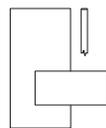
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES

DIMENSIONS

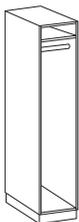
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



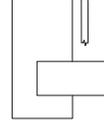
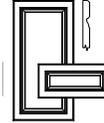
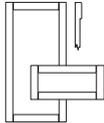
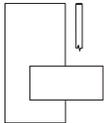
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129N	\$958	N/A	N/A	\$1103

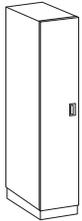
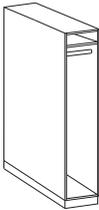


TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129L* IW2129R	\$1159	\$1290	\$1290	\$1440
					
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW3129N	\$1089	N/A	N/A	\$1448
					
Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129L* IW4129R	\$1483	\$1789	\$1789	\$1907
					

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Pull Style (page 281)
4. Body Color (page 281)
5. Options (below)

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add \$11 per lineal foot

OPTIONS:

Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	\$101 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	\$101 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	\$126 (each)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	\$126 (each)
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$50 (each)
Master Key - MK	\$42

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309N	29.25	19.75	20	60	8
IC1369N	35.25	19.75	20	68	9
IC2309N	29.25	19.75	20	88	8
IC2369N	35.25	19.75	20	102	9
IC3309N	29.25	19.75	20	78	8
IC3369N	35.25	19.75	20	90	9
IC4369N	35.25	19.75	20	73	9
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	20	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	20	123	18
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	20	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	20	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	20	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	20	167	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	20	133	18

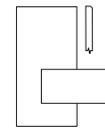
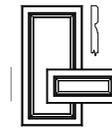
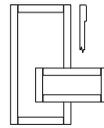
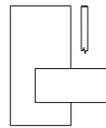
ORDERING NOTES:

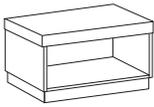
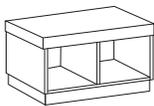
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$21, grade 3: \$42, grade 4: \$79, grade 5: \$121, grade 6: \$160, grade 7: \$200, grade 8: \$238, grade 9: \$318. COM yardage is .85 yards for both 30" and 36" cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$63.

Cushions for Double-Sided Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$29, grade 3: \$60, grade 4: \$119, grade 5: \$179, grade 6: \$237, grade 7: \$297, grade 8: \$357, grade 9: \$477. COM yardage is 1.3 yards for both 30" and 36" cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$100. Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



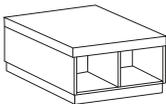
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
 Open Bench	IC1309N	\$719	N/A	N/A	\$907
	IC1369N	\$798	N/A	N/A	\$1004
 2-Drawer Bench	IC2309N	\$1000	\$1083	\$1083	\$1218
	IC2369N	\$1109	\$1218	\$1218	\$1349
 1-Drawer Bench	IC3309N	\$860	\$943	\$943	\$1061
	IC3369N	\$951	\$1083	\$1083	\$1175
 Open Bench Bariatric	IC4369N	\$842	N/A	N/A	\$1074

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided	IC5309N	\$921	N/A	N/A	\$1105
	IC5369N	\$1002	N/A	N/A	\$1194
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC6309N	\$1595	\$1761	\$1761	\$1852
	IC6369N	\$1680	\$1890	\$1890	\$1947
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC7309N	\$1332	\$1507	\$1507	\$1573
	IC7369N	\$1418	\$1636	\$1636	\$1666
Open Bench Bariatric -Double Sided	IC8369N	\$1046	N/A	N/A	\$1264



Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Pull Style (page 281)
4. Body Color (page 281)
5. Options (below)

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add \$11 per lineal foot

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$50 (each)
Master Key - MK	\$42

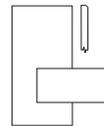
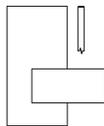
TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are not available on Divider Cabinets



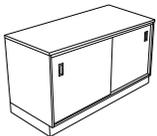
Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep	IP1569N	\$1975	\$2312
	IP1649N	\$2072	\$2421



Patient Divider Module 26" Deep	IP2569N	\$2066	\$2426
	IP2649N	\$2171	\$2539



Patient Divider Module 20" Deep	IP3569L*	\$1547	\$1870
Single Sided	IP3649L	\$1642	\$1979



Required to Specify:

1. Model number
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (287)
4. Pull Style (page 281)
5. Top Color (page 281)
6. Body Color (page 281)
7. Options (page 285)

TRANQUILITY | PATIENT DIVIDER MODULES

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add \$11 per lineal foot

TOP MATERIAL:

Laminate w/Polymer edge -L	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P	Solid Surface - S			
No Upcharge	Upcharge	quantity	<5	5-10	>10
	20"x56"	\$429	\$1507	\$1280	\$1133
	20"x64"	\$471	\$1583	\$1347	\$1188
	26"x56"	\$488	\$1592	\$1351	\$1196
	26"x64"	\$539	\$1667	\$1419	\$1251

OPTIONS:

Locking Door - LK	\$50 (each)
Master Key - MK	\$42

TRANQUILITY - SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid	IR1569N	\$1668	n/a	n/a
Maple Frame	IR1649N	\$1747		



Sliding Resin Partition - Solid	IR2569N	\$2325	\$1878	\$1769
Surface Frame	IR2649N	\$2434	\$1967	\$1848



Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

TRANQUILITY | PATIENT ENTERTAINMENT MODULES

DIMENSIONS

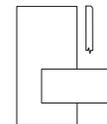
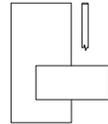
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high

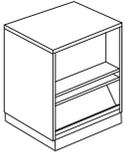
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
-------------	-------	--------------	------------

Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided

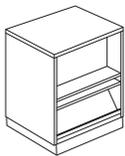


IE1259N

\$1022

\$1222

Patient Entertainment Module - 2 Sided (20" Deep)

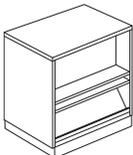


IE2259N

\$1214

\$1424

Patient Entertainment Module - 2 Sided (26" Deep)



IE3259N

\$1393

\$1634

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Color (page 281)
5. Body Color (page 281)

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add \$11 per lineal foot

TOP MATERIAL:

	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P	Solid Surface - S			
	Upcharge	quantity	<5	5-10	>10
Laminate w/Polymer edge -L					
No Upcharge					
	24.75"x20"		\$1013	\$861	\$760
	24.75"x26"		\$1076	\$916	\$806

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high.
 IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module.
 IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559N*	\$1916	\$2056	\$2056	\$2327
	IT1619N	\$2000	\$2161	\$2161	\$2432



Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389L* R	\$1658	\$1793	\$1793	\$2048
	IT2449L R	\$1742	\$1898	\$1898	\$2153

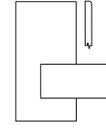
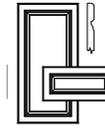
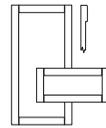
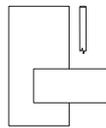


Back View

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

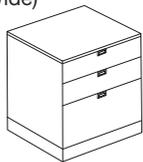
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.



Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" Wide)	IN1209N	\$1280	\$1420	\$1420	\$1498



Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (26" Wide)	IN1269N	\$1341	\$1481	\$1481	\$1569
---------------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20" Wide)	IN2209N	\$1437	\$1529	\$1529	\$1682
---	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (26" Wide)	IN2269N	\$1498	\$1590	\$1590	\$1752
---	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base (below)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Pull Style (page 281)
5. Top Color (page 281)
6. Body Color (page 281)
7. Options (below)

BASES:

Select one:	Plywood-P	No Upcharge
	HPL-H	add \$11 per lineal foot

TOP MATERIAL:	Laminate w/Polymer edge -L No Upcharge	HP Laminate w/Polymer Edge - P			Solid Surface - S		
		Upcharge	quantity		<5	5-10	>10
		55.5"x35.3"	\$684		\$1943	\$1688	\$1435
		61.5"x 35.3"	\$771		\$2126	\$1852	\$1567
		37.75"x35.3"	\$515		\$1536	\$1304	\$1152
		43.75"x35.5"	\$589		\$1760	\$1495	\$1314
		20"x19.25"	\$165		\$1013	\$861	\$760
		26"x19.25"	\$215		\$1076	\$916	\$806

OPTIONS:	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$50 (each)
	Master Key - MK	\$42

TRANQUILITY - CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

CABLING GROMMET

Cabling grommet

List Price
\$79



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.



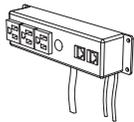
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.

Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"

Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module.

For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

POWERBAR



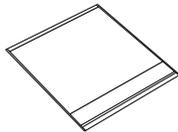
Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)

The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

\$84



CONNEXUS™



Connexus™ is Krug's propriety worksurface connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle for the patient or staff and provides storage for wiring.

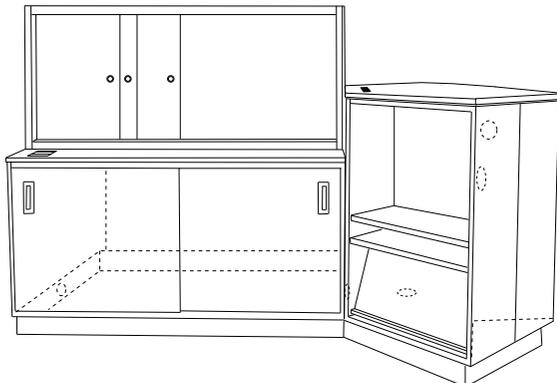
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in aluminum and sit flush with the top of the patient divider module. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the module top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus offers 7 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power and data outlets.

Connexus™ will be located towards the back of the patient divider module worksurface to provide ample room for equipment and electronics.

For Connexus™ options, please see page 292.

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.

Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.

The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.

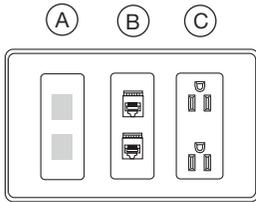
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a Connexus, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored. The Connexus power cord can pass through a cable grommet in the side or base of the divider cabinet to the power source.

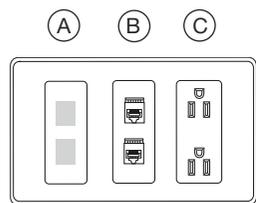
CONNEXUS | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

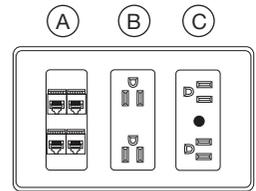
Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum Cover
--------------	---------	------------------------------



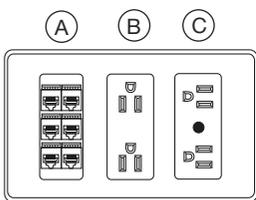
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	\$693
(A)	(2) Blanks (for future use)	
(B)	(2) RJ45 port (Category 6)	
(C)	(2) AC power ports	



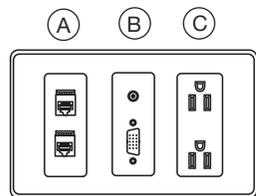
BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	\$672
(A)	(2) Blanks (for future use)	
(B)	(1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)	
(C)	(2) AC power ports	



EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	\$851
(A)	(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)	
(B)	(2) AC power ports	
(C)	(2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker	



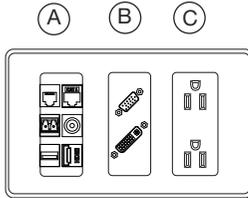
EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	\$872
(A)	(2) RJ11 port (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)	
(B)	(2) AC power ports	
(C)	(2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker	



BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	\$788
(A)	(1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)	
(B)	(1) 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD	
(C)	(2) AC power ports	

CONNEXUS | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG



Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum Cover
--------------	---------	------------------------------

DATA & MULTIMEDIA

62 CON DM

\$1082

- (A)
 - (1) RJ11
 - (1) RJ45
 - (1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
 - (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
 - (1) USB "A"
 - (1) HDMI

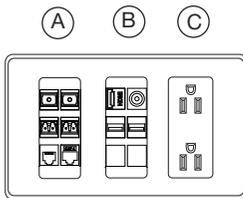
- (B)
 - (1) DVI-I
 - (1) VGA

- (C) (2) AC power ports

BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA

62 CON BF

\$1040



- (A)
 - (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
 - (2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
 - (1) RJ11
 - (1) RJ45

- (B)
 - (1) HDMI
 - (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
 - (2) USB "A"
 - (2) Blanks

- (C) (2) AC power ports

CASEGOODS

JUNO

- 295 Juno LEED Credit Summary
- 296 Juno & Trevisa Headwalls & Footwalls
- 298 Juno Features
- 300 Juno Common Selections To Specify
- 301 Juno Product Code Key
- 302 Juno Options
- 303 Juno Bedside Tables
- 305 Juno Dressers
- 306 Juno Benches
- 307 Juno Wardrobe Combinations
- 309 Juno Wardrobes & Storage
- 312 Juno TV Units
- 314 Juno Bookcases
- 315 Juno Headboards & Footboards
- 316 Juno Markerboards, Mirror & Corkboard
- 317 Juno Overbed Tables

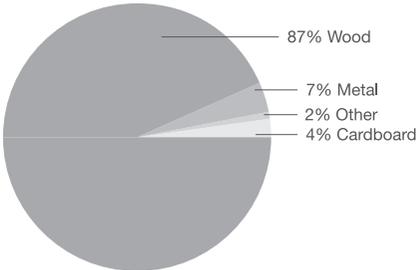
TREVISA

- 319 Trevisa LEED Credit Summary
- 320 Trevisa Features
- 322 Trevisa Common Selections To Specify
- 323 Trevisa Product Code Key
- 324 Trevisa Options
- 325 Trevisa Bedside Tables
- 327 Trevisa Dressers
- 328 Trevisa Benches
- 329 Trevisa Wardrobe Combinations
- 330 Trevisa Wardrobe & Storage
- 333 Trevisa TV Units
- 335 Trevisa Bookcases
- 336 Trevisa Desks

JUNO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 1/2" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedside tables, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.

Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.

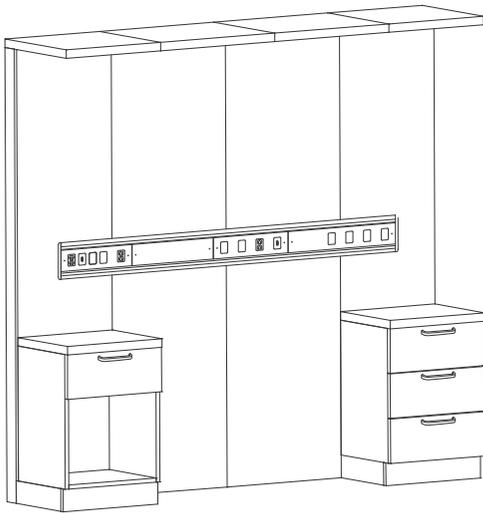
The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.

Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

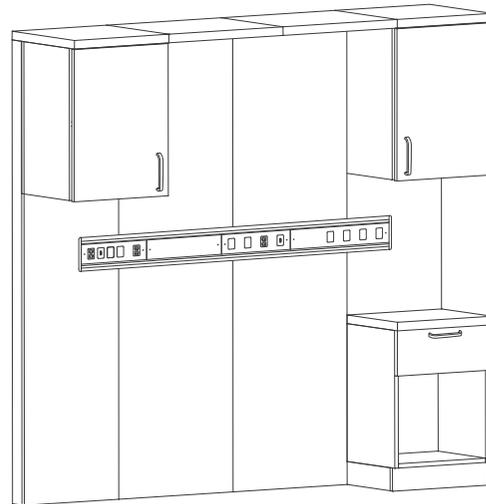
Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project.

The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls



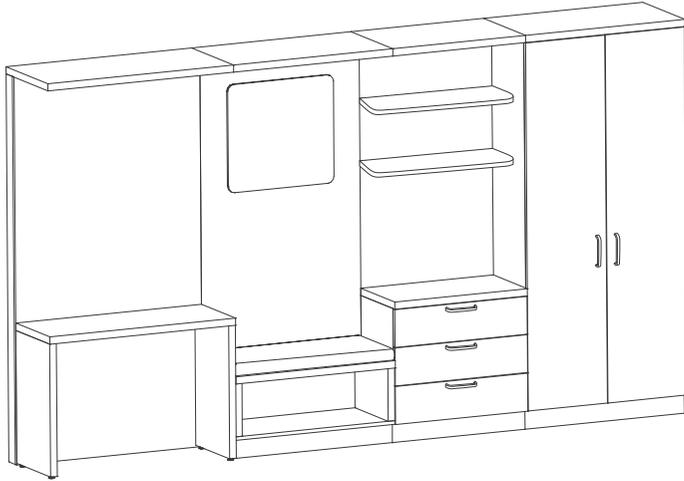
Total List \$5704



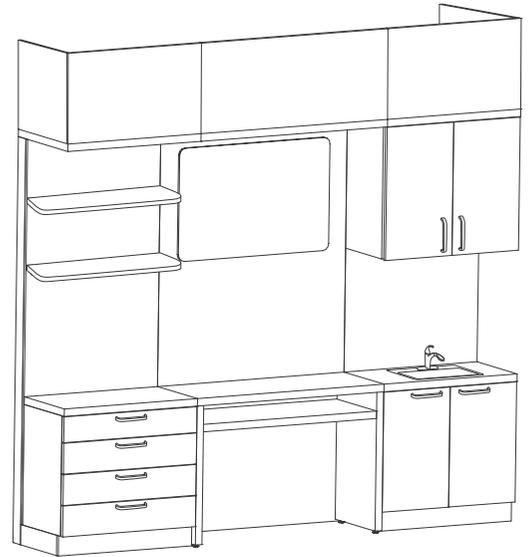
Total List \$5788

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

Footwalls

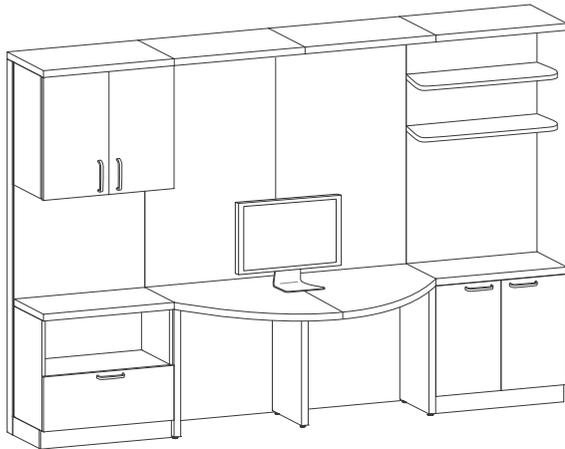


Total List \$8065



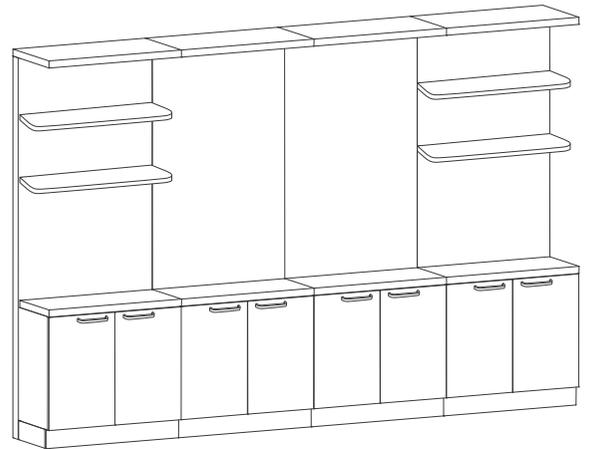
Total List \$7591

Consultation Station



Total List \$7740

Quiet Area



Total List \$7850

JUNO | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.



CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.



DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of 3/4" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



SEALED CORE

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



TOPS:

Tops are 3/4" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with solid wood edges, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on 3/4" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



LEGS & BASE RAIL:

Cabinets are available with 4 1/4" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to silver metallic.

The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a silver metallic finish.

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is silver metallic.



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.

OVERBED TABLES:

There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".

Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

LAMINATES:

"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.

There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER

Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

JUNO | FEATURES

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:

Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

JUNO | COMMON SELECTIONS TO SPECIFY

BASE RAILS:

Select one:



Style 1

ORDERING NOTES:

Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:



Edge Profile A



Edge Profile B



Edge Profile C



Edge Profile S

(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:

Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.

Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, and High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.

Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



Flex - F



Circa - C



Indus - I

Select one:

No upcharge
Color is similar to
Silver Metallic

\$2 each
Silver Metallic

\$7 each
Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:

Select one:

H - Hardrock Maple
A - Antique White

C - Candlelight
L - Samba Cherry

D - Mocha Cherry
S - Shiraz Cherry

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one:

Beige - B

Charcoal Grey - C

Merlot - M

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one:

S - Silver Metallic

G - Graphite

B - Black

A - Almond

N - Nevada

JUNO | PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description	Width (2 digits)	Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J	B	1-5		1	L
Cabinets with Legs	Bedside Table	no. for each bedside type	e.g. 32 inches	4 Legs	Left
T	D	1-3		2	R
Units without Legs	Dresser	no. for each dresser type		2 legs/2 casters	Right
	C	1-4		3	N
	Cushioned Bench	no. for each bench type		2 casters	Not applicable
	W	1-8		4	
	Wardrobe	no. for each wardrobe type		4 casters	
	E	1-4		6	
	TV Unit	no. for each TV unit type		6 legs	
	S	1-3		9	
	Bookshelves/Bookcase	no. for each bookshelf/bookcase type		no legs or casters	
	K	1-2			
	Desk	no. for each desk			
	F	1-3			
	Headboard/Footboard	no. for headboard/footboard			
	O	1-4			
	Overbed Tables	no. for overbed table type			
	M	B			
	Markerboard				
	G	M			
	Glass				
	T	B			
	Tackable				

TO ORDER

After each product grouping, please find the list titled "Required to Specify". The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows (from pages 299 and 300):

JB1201RL \$678
Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts

Top Material - T \$54
Top Edge Profile - B n/c
Pull Style - F n/c
Top Color - H n/c
Body Color - H n/c

Options:

Locking Top Drawer - LK \$33
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL \$35

JUNO | OPTIONS

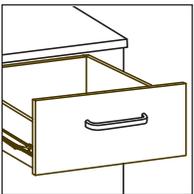
Locking Top Drawer or Door

Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



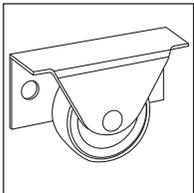
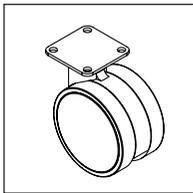
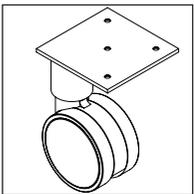
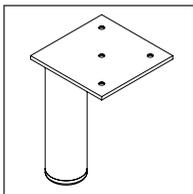
Laminate Drawer

An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge. All edges are banded.



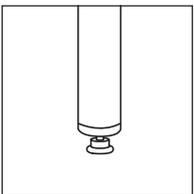
Leg / Casters:

Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.



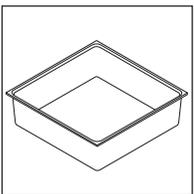
Leg Leveler

An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



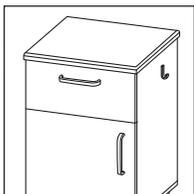
Seamless Drawer Liner

Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



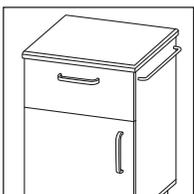
Litter Bag Holder

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



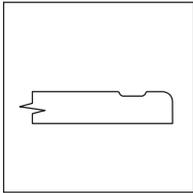
Towel Bar

The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



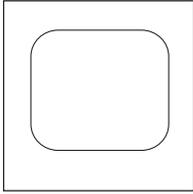
Spill-Guard Edge

Juno bedside edge tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



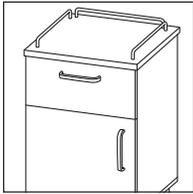
Rounded Tops

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



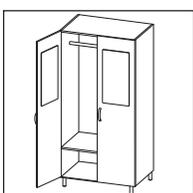
Gallery Rails

Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



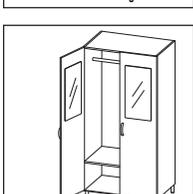
Cabinet Mount Markerboard:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



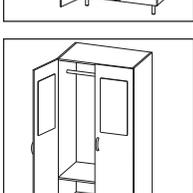
Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



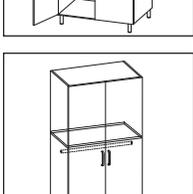
Cabinet Mount Corkboard Option:

The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



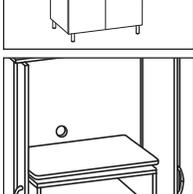
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf (ADA):

Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



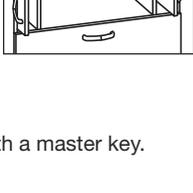
Pull-Out Swivel TV Tray

Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Extended Top Overhang

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.



Master Key

Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

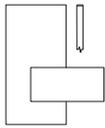
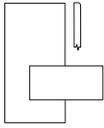
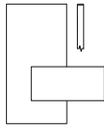
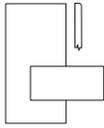
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JB1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
JB2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
JB3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
JB4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
JB5201	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
JB6201	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well. On TB units with 4 casters, the height is 28.75".

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

		 				 	
Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
	1 Drawer, 1 Door			1 Drawer, 1 Door			
	JB1201L* R	\$590	\$678	TB1209L* R	\$553	\$642	
	JB1202L R	\$623	\$711	TB1203L R	\$589	\$677	
				TB1204L R	\$613	\$701	
	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf			1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf			
	JB2201N*	\$516	\$605	TB2209N*	\$481	\$569	
	JB2202N	\$549	\$638	TB2203N	\$516	\$604	
				TB2204N	\$540	\$628	
	1 Drawer			1 Drawer			
	JB3201N*	\$499	\$571	TB3209N*	\$463	\$536	
	JB3202N	\$533	\$604	TB3203N	\$498	\$571	
				TB3204N	\$523	\$595	
	3 Drawers			3 Drawers			
	JB4201N*	\$781	\$869	TB4209N*	\$744	\$832	
	JB4202N	\$814	\$902	TB4203N	\$779	\$868	
				TB4204N	\$804	\$892	
	1 Drawer, 1 Door			1 Drawer, 1 Door			
	JB5201L* R	\$788	\$893	TB5209L* R	\$753	\$858	
	JB5202L R	\$821	\$926	TB5203L R	\$788	\$893	
				TB5204L R	\$813	\$917	

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

ORDERING NOTES:

In the above model numbers e.g. JB1201L or R, a "1" represents a cabinet with 4 legs. A "2" stands for the 2 leg/2 caster version. Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

ORDERING NOTES:

In the above model numbers e.g. TB1203L or R, a "3" stands for the 2 caster version. A "4" in the above model numbers stands for the 4 caster version. A "9" represents a cabinet with no legs or casters. A "TB" cabinet with 4 casters does not have a base rail. Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia -L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
 1 Drawer, 1 Door JB6201L* R	\$779	\$884	 1 Drawer, 1 Door TB6209L* R	\$744
	\$813	\$917		\$779
JB6202L R			TB6203L R	
			TB6204L R	\$908

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 300)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 300)
5. Pull Style (page 300)
6. Top Color (page 300)
7. Body Color (page 300)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 300)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer	HP Laminate W/ Polymer	HP Laminate W/ Wood	Seamless Thermoformed	Laminate Bumper - X	HP Laminate
Bumper - Y	Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 296)	Edge - P	Edge - H (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 296)	Vinyl - T	(with Edge Profile S - Page 296)	
	No Upcharge	\$24	\$120	\$54	\$33	\$57

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL 4 Legs	\$9 (per unit)
Option applies to cabinets with legs.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$35
Litter Bag Holder - BH	\$9
Towel Bar - TB	\$35
Spill Guard Edge - SG	\$35
Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Rounded Top - RT	No Charge
Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Gallery Rails - GR	\$138
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$28

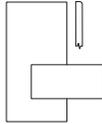
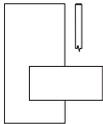
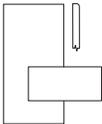
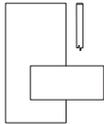
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JD1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
JD2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
JD3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Drawer JD1321N	\$863	\$1004	3 Drawer TD1329N	\$827 \$968
				
4 Drawer JD2321N	\$1091	\$1271	4 Drawer TD2329N	\$1055 \$1235
				
6 Drawer JD3606N	\$1563	\$1827	6 Drawer TD3609N	\$1509 \$1773
				

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 300)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 300)
5. Pull Style (page 300)
6. Top Color (page 300)
7. Body Color (page 300)
8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 296)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	HP Laminate W/ Wood Edge - H (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 296)	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - T
select one:				
3 or 4 drawer	No Upcharge	\$39	\$154	\$86
6 drawer dresser	No Upcharge	\$72	\$232	\$161

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge

JUNO | DRESSERS

OPTIONS (Continued):

Leg Leveler - LL	
3 Drawer / 4 Drawer:	\$9 (per unit)
6 Drawer:	\$13 (per unit)
Option applies to cabinets with legs.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$28

JUNO | BENCHES

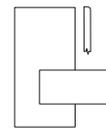
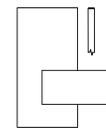
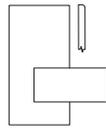
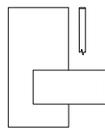
DIMENSIONS

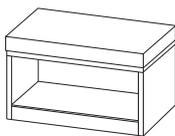
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JC1301	29.25	19.75	20	60	8
JC1361	35.25	19.75	20	68	9
JC2301	29.25	19.75	20	88	8
JC2361	35.25	19.75	20	102	9

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine -D	Lia - L		Delphine - D	Lia - L	
Open Bench	JC1301N JC1361N	\$675 \$797	n/a n/a	Open Bench	TC1309N TC1369N	\$638 \$761	n/a n/a
							
Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N JC2361N	\$886 \$996	\$966 \$1091	Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N TC2369N	\$850 \$959	\$929 \$1055
							

ORDERING NOTES:

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$22, grade 3: \$44, grade 4: \$88, grade 5: \$132, grade 6: \$176, grade 7: \$221, grade 8: \$265, grade 9: \$331. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$66.

For complete fabric and upholstery information, please see any Krug Seating Price List.

Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 300)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 300)
4. Body Color (page 300)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer - LK	\$30
Laminate Drawer (per unit) - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	\$9 (per unit)
Master Key - MK	\$28

JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

DIMENSIONS

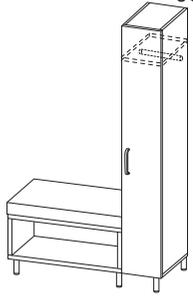
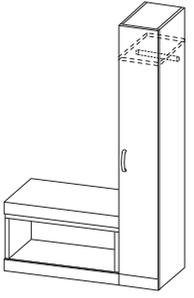
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JC3426	41.25	19.75	20	70	167	19
JC3486	47.25	19.75	20	70	175	20
JC4426	41.25	19.75	20	70	195	19
JC4486	47.25	19.75	20	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well. These units ship as two separate pieces.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	JC3426L R* \$1723	JC3486L R \$1846	TC3429L R* \$1652	TC3489L R \$1768
	JC3486L R \$1846	JC3426L R* \$1723	TC3489L R \$1774	TC3429L R* \$1652

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

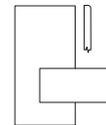
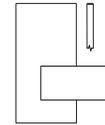
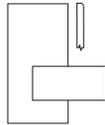
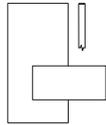
ORDERING NOTES:

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$22, grade 3: \$44, grade 4: \$88, grade 5: \$132, grade 6: \$176, grade 7: \$221, grade 8: \$265, grade 9: \$331. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$66. For complete fabric and upholstery information, please see any Krug Seating Price List.

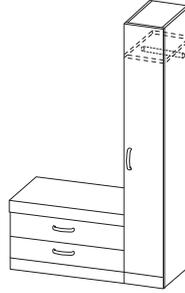
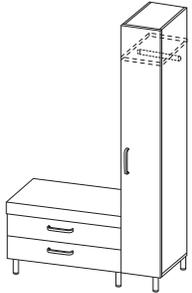
JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
Bench with 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	JC4426L R* \$1935	JC4486L R \$2044	TC4429L R* \$1863	TC4489L R \$2059



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 300)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 300)
4. Body Color (page 300)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	\$107
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	\$171
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	\$171
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	\$13 (per unit)
Master Key - MK	\$28

ORDERING NOTES:

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$22, grade 3: \$44, grade 4: \$88, grade 5: \$132, grade 6: \$176, grade 7: \$221, grade 8: \$265, grade 9: \$331. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$66. For complete fabric and upholstery information, please see any Krug Seating Price List.

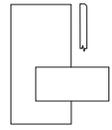
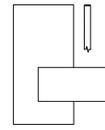
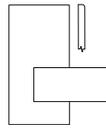
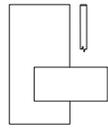
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

ORDERING NOTE: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



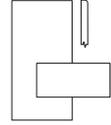
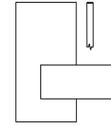
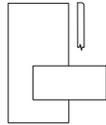
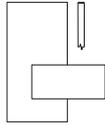
Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod JW1121L R* \$1048		\$1166	Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod TW1129L R* \$1013	\$1130
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod JW2241L* R \$1276		\$1510	Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod TW2249L* R \$1240	\$1474
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves JW3241L* R \$1255		\$1488	Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves TW3249L* R \$1218	\$1452

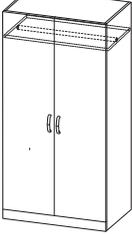
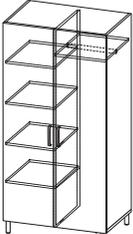
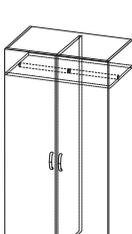
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

JUNO | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



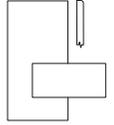
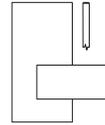
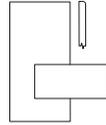
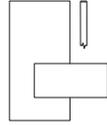
Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
2 Door Wardrobe 	JW4361N \$1517	\$1868	2 Door Wardrobe 	TW4369N \$1481 \$1832
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves 	JW5361L R* \$1738	\$2079	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves 	TW5369L R* \$1692 \$2044
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition 	JW6361N \$1731	\$2083	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition 	TW6369N \$1695 \$2046
2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves 	JW7321N \$1612	\$1962	2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves 	TW7329N \$1575 \$1927

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. "R" has shelves on right.

JUNO | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L		Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	JW8421L R*	\$2236	\$2646	3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	\$2201 \$2610
						

Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 300)
3. Pull Style (page 300)
4. Body Color (page 300)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	\$9 (per unit)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	\$107
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	\$171
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	\$171
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$28

JUNO | TV UNITS

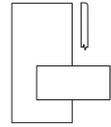
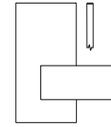
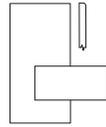
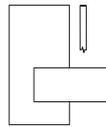
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

ORDERING NOTES: The dimensions above apply to codes starting with "T" as well. Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

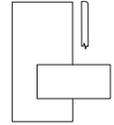
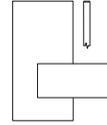
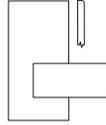
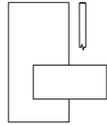
FRONT STYLES

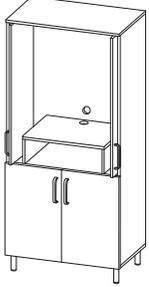
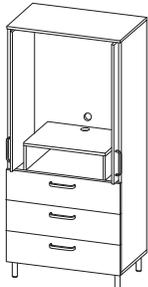
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers JE1321N	\$1835	\$2147	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers TE1329N	\$1799 \$2111
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf JE2321N	\$1648	\$1960	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf TE2329N	\$1612 \$1925
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors JE3321N	\$3151	\$3541	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors TE3329N	\$3116 \$3506

FRONT STYLES
 Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors JE4321N	\$2793	\$3183	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors TE4329N	\$2756 \$3151
				

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail if applicable (page 300)
3. Pull Style (page 300)
4. Body Color (page 300)
5. Options (below)

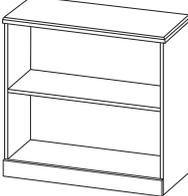
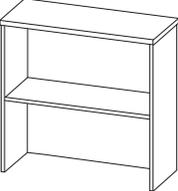
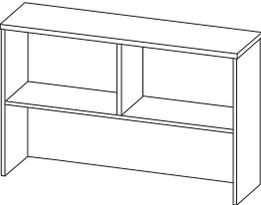
OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$30
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Leg Leveler - LL	\$9 (per unit)
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	\$215
Master Key - MK	\$28

JUNO | BOOKCASES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

Description/Model	Price	Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf JS1321N	\$437	Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf TS1329N \$401
		
Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser TS2309N	\$384	
		
Bookcase Top for 48" Desk TS3489N	\$480	
		

Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail – TS1329N only (page 300)
3. Top Material – JS1321N & TS1329N only (below)
4. Top Edge Profile – JS1321N & TS1329N only (page 300)
5. Top Color – JS1321N & TS1329N only (page 300)
6. Body Color (page 300)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 296)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	HP Laminate W/ Wood Edge - H (with Edge Profiles B or C - Page 296)	Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl - T
	No Upcharge	\$23	\$112	\$52

ORDERING NOTE: Applicable to the JS1321N & TS1329N only.

OPTIONS:

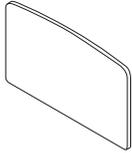
Leg Leveler - LL JS1321N (only) Option applies to cabinets with legs.	\$9 (per unit)
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	No Charge

JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD

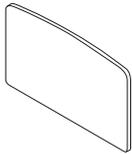
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TF1369N	36	0.75	22	17	1
TF2369N	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
TF3029N	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25

Description/Model	Price
Headboard TF1369N	\$297



Footboard TF2369N	\$232
-------------------	-------



Mounting Legs (2) TF3029N	\$155
---------------------------	-------



ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Body Color (page 300)
3. Options (below)

OPTIONS:

Custom Cutout - CC	\$94 per headboard or footboard
--------------------	---------------------------------

JUNO | MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TMB209N	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
TGM209N	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
TTB209N	20	0.75	32	9	1.2

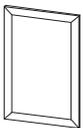
Description/Model	Price
Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N \$325



Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	\$373
---------------------------	---------	-------



Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	\$325
----------------------	---------	-------



ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

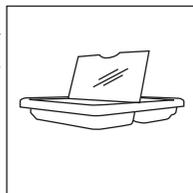
Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Body (frame) Color (page 300)

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES OPTIONS

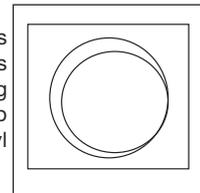
Vanity drawer and Mirror

Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



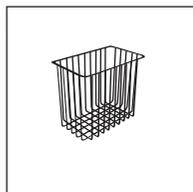
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder

The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.



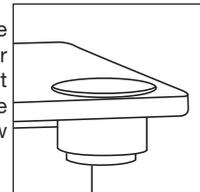
Storage Baskets

Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".



Recessed Cup Holder

The Recessed cup holder is a molded flexible insert with an opening in the bottom. The inner dimensions are 3.5" diameter by 2.6" deep. It fits in a cut-out in the top. The opening is edge banded. A drawing must be supplied to show the required location.



JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

TOP SHAPES

Rectangular is High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges. Kidney, Curved Rectangular and Peanut are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.



Description/Model	Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
-------------------	-----------------	------------	------------------------	------------

Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	\$899	\$921	\$921	\$921
---------------------------	---------	-------	-------	-------	-------



Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	\$899	\$921	\$921	\$921
---------------------------	---------	-------	-------	-------	-------



Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	\$1520	n/a	\$1583	\$1583
------------------------------------	---------	--------	-----	--------	--------



Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	\$1520	n/a	\$1583	\$1583
------------------------------------	---------	--------	-----	--------	--------



JUNO | OVERBED TABLES

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including top shape choice (directly preceding)
2. Top Color (page 300)
3. Base Color (page 300)
4. Options (below)

ORDERING NOTES:

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure Laminate Edge



Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with Spill-guard Edge

OPTIONS:

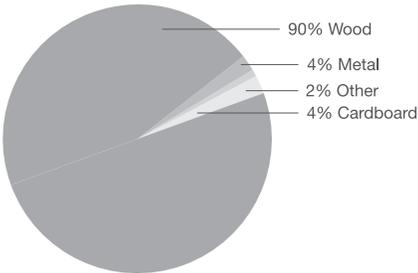
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	\$248
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	\$107
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	\$107
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	\$107
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC	No Charge
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	\$86



TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



**PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%**

**POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%**

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

TREVISA | FEATURES

BREADTH OF LINE:

The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.



CUSTOM CAPABILITY:

Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:

Cabinets are constructed of $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with $\frac{1}{8}$ " back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:

Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.



VENTS:

There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:

All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



DRAWERS:

Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.

The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



TOPS:

Tops are 3/4" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with solid wood edges, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.

- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge C - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge D - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge E - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge F - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.

Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides

Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)

Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:

Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.

- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on 3/4" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):

Cabinets are available with 4 1/4" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.

- Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
- Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to silver metallic.

The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is silver metallic.

The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.

The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.

The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.



BENCH

The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

TREVISA | FEATURES

LAMINATE COLORS:

There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER

Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:

Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

WARRANTY:

All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.

TREVISA - COMMON SELECTIONS TO SPECIFY

BASE RAILS:



TOP EDGE PROFILES:



ORDERING NOTES:

Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
 Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
 Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:



ORDERING NOTES:

* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

LAMINATE/VINYL COLORS:



ORDERING NOTES:

Crown molding is not available in Nova White or Antique White.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:



TREVISA | PRODUCT CODE KEY

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Description (2)	Width	Style	Orientation
T Cabinets without Legs	B Bedside Table	1-5 no. for each bedside type	e.g. 32 inches	1 4 Legs	L Left
	D Dresser	1-3 no. for each dresser type		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Right
	C Cushioned Bench	1-4 no. for each bench type		3 2 casters	N Not applicable
	W Wardrobe	1-8 no. for each wardrobe type		4 4 casters	
	E TV Unit	1-4 no. for each TV unit type		6 6 legs	
	S Bookcase	1-3 no. for each bookshelf/bookcase type		9 no legs or casters	
	K Desk	1-2 no. for each desk type			

TO ORDER

After each product grouping, please find the list titled "Required to Specify". The steps following provide guidance on how to specify the product you require. The model number based on the Product Codes above needs to be chosen. As a suffix to the model number, add a one-digit code to identify the door/drawer Front Style. After that you will be asked to choose among a number of variables such as top material, door/drawer pull styles, and color. Each of these is required. Beyond that is a list of Options, some of which you may want to add.

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows (from pages 321 and 322):

TB1209RL \$642
Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts

Base Rail - 3	n/c
Top Material - T	\$54
Top Edge Profile - B	n/c
Pull Style - F	n/c
Top Color - H	n/c
Body Color - H	n/c

Options:

Locking Top Drawer - LK	\$33
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$35

TREVISA | OPTIONS

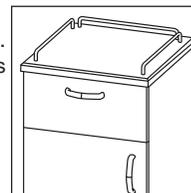
Locking Top Drawer or Door

Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



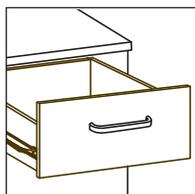
Gallery Rails

Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



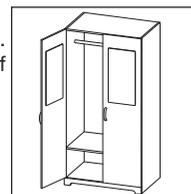
Laminate Drawer

An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge. All edges are banded.



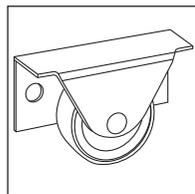
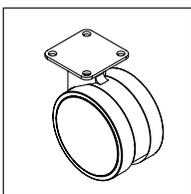
Cabinet Mount Markerboard:

The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



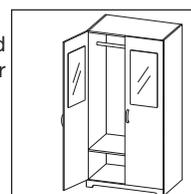
Leg / Casters:

Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).



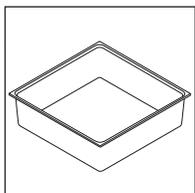
Cabinet Mount Mirror Option:

The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



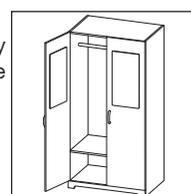
Seamless Drawer Liner

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.



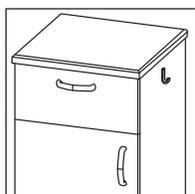
Cabinet Mount Corkboard Option:

The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



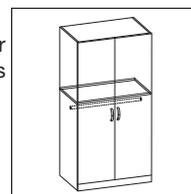
Litter Bag Holder

The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf (ADA):

Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



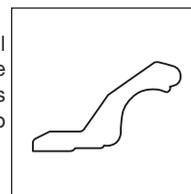
Towel Bar

The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.



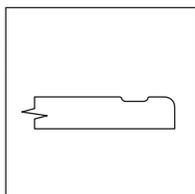
Crown Molding

Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



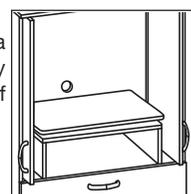
Spill-Guard Edge

Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



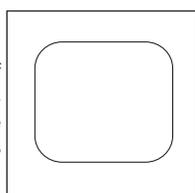
Pull-Out Swivel TV Tray

Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.



Rounded Tops

A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



Extended Top Overhang

Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

Master Key

Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

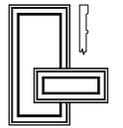
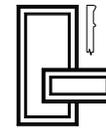
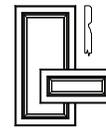
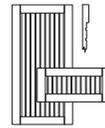
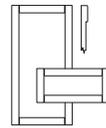
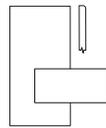
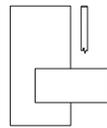
TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
 1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	\$553	\$642	\$673	\$684	\$691	\$710
	TB1203L R	\$589	\$677	\$708	\$719	\$727	\$745
	TB1204L R	\$613	\$701	\$732	\$743	\$751	\$770
 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	\$481	\$569	\$600	\$611	\$619	\$637
	TB2203N	\$516	\$604	\$635	\$646	\$654	\$673
	TB2204N	\$540	\$628	\$659	\$670	\$678	\$697
 1 Drawer	TB3209N*	\$463	\$536	\$559	\$568	\$573	\$588
	TB3203N	\$498	\$571	\$594	\$603	\$609	\$623
	TB3204N	\$523	\$595	\$619	\$627	\$633	\$647
 3 Drawers	TB4209N*	\$744	\$832	\$863	\$874	\$882	\$901
	TB4203N	\$779	\$868	\$899	\$910	\$917	\$936
	TB4204N	\$804	\$892	\$923	\$934	\$942	\$960
 1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	\$753	\$858	\$894	\$908	\$917	\$942
	TB5203L R	\$788	\$893	\$929	\$944	\$953	\$977
	TB5204L R	\$813	\$917	\$954	\$968	\$977	\$1001

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

ORDERING NOTES: In the above model numbers e.g. TB1203L or R, the "3" stands for the 2 caster, 2 glide version. A "4" in the above model numbers stands for the 4 caster version. A cabinet with 4 casters does not have a base rail. A "9" represents a cabinet with no casters. Please add the letter designating your front choice to the model number above.

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door TB6209L* R	\$744	\$849	\$885	\$900	\$908	\$933	\$933
 TB6203L R	\$779	\$884	\$921	\$935	\$944	\$968	\$968
TB6204L R	\$804	\$908	\$945	\$959	\$968	\$992	\$992

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 322)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 322)
5. Pull Style (page 322)
6. Top Color (page 322)
7. Body Color (page 322)
8. T-mold bumper color if applicable (page 322)
9. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

Select one:	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 322)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	HP Laminate W/ Wood Edge - H (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 322)	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T	Laminate Bumper - X (with Edge Profile S - Page 322)	HP Laminate Bumper - Y
	No Upcharge	\$24	\$120	\$54	\$33	\$57

OPTIONS:

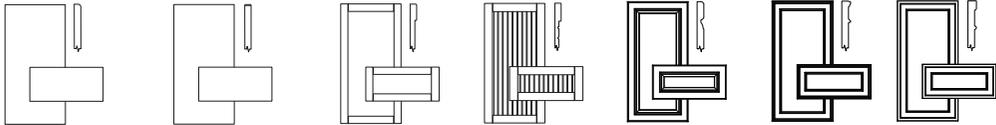
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	\$35
Litter Bag Holder - BH	\$9
Towel Bar - TB	\$35
Spill Guard Edge - SG	\$19
Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl Tops only.	
Rounded Top	No Charge
Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile "A".	
Gallery Rails - GR	\$138
Extended Top Overhand - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$28

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawer TD1329N	\$827	\$968	\$1017	\$1035	\$1047	\$1078	\$1078



4 Drawer TD2329N	\$1055	\$1235	\$1301	\$1325	\$1342	\$1383	\$1383
------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



6 Drawer TD3609N	\$1509	\$1773	\$1864	\$1899	\$1922	\$1979	\$1979
------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 322)
3. Top Material (below)
4. Top Edge Profile (page 322)
5. Pull Style (page 322)
6. Top Color (page 322)
7. Body Color (page 322)
8. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 322)	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	HP Laminate W/ Wood Edge - H (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 322)	HP Laminate Thermoformed Vinyl - T	SEAMLESS
Select one: 3 & 4 drawers	No Upcharge	\$39	\$154	\$86	
6 drawer	No Upcharge	\$72	\$232	\$161	

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Extended top overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$28

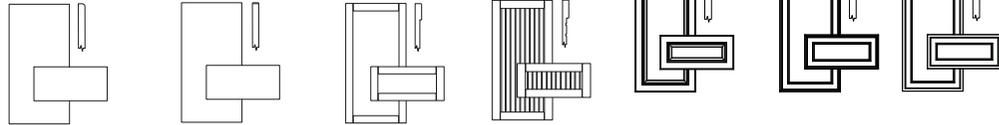
TREVISA | BENCHES

DIMENSIONS

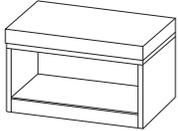
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	20	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	20	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	20	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	20	102	9

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N \$638 TC1369N \$761	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a



Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N \$850 TC2369N \$959	\$931 \$1055	\$953 \$1082	\$961 \$1093	\$967 \$1099	\$980 \$1116	\$980 \$1116
----------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------



ORDERING NOTES: Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$22, grade 3: \$44, grade 4: \$88, grade 5: \$132, grade 6: \$175, grade 7: \$221, grade 8: \$265, grade 9: \$331. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$66. Trevisa benches are load weight rated to 200lbs.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 322)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 322)
4. Body Color (page 322)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer (per unit) - DR	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$28

TREVISA | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

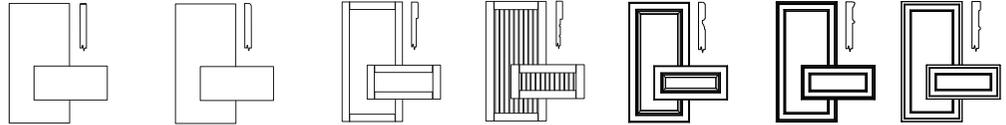
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3426L/R	41.25	19.75	20	70	167	19
TC3486L/R	47.25	19.75	20	70	175	20
TC4426L/R	41.25	19.75	20	70	195	19
TC4486L/R	47.25	19.75	20	70	209	20

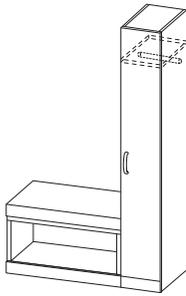
ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

FRONT STYLES

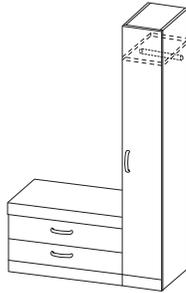
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R* \$1652	\$1768	\$1815	\$1832	\$1844	\$1874	\$1874
	TC3489L R \$1774	\$1891	\$1937	\$1955	\$1967	\$1997	\$1997



Bench with 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe



TC4429L R*	\$1863	\$2061	\$2129	\$2155	\$2173	\$2216	\$2216
TC4489L R	\$1972	\$2185	\$2258	\$2287	\$2305	\$2352	\$2352

ORDERING NOTES: Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1. Amounts for fabric upgrades for cushions are grade 2: \$22, grade 3: \$44, grade 4: \$88, grade 5: \$132, grade 6: \$176, grade 7: \$221, grade 8: \$265, grade 9: \$331. COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30" and 36" cushions. Cushions are available with Moisture Barrier for an upcharge of \$66. For complete fabric and upholstery information, please see any Krug Seating Price List.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 322)
3. Pull Style if applicable (page 322)
4. Body Color (page 322)
5. Options (below)
6. Fabric Selection (any Krug Seating Price List)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	\$107
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	\$171
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	\$171

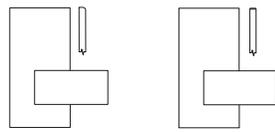
TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

DIMENSIONS

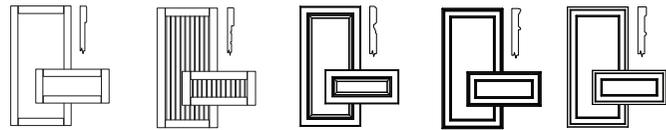
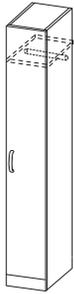
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

FRONT STYLES

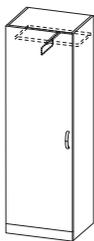
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	\$1013	\$1130	\$1176	\$1194	\$1206	\$1236



Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	\$1240	\$1474	\$1568	\$1603	\$1626	\$1685	\$1685
--	---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

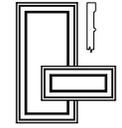
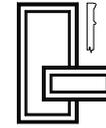
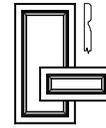
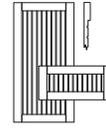
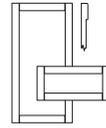
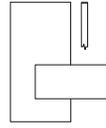
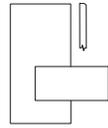
OPTIONS (Continued):

Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	\$193
Master Key - MK	\$28

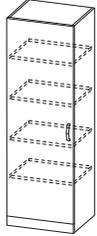
TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

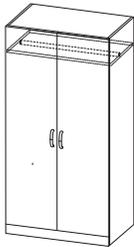
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



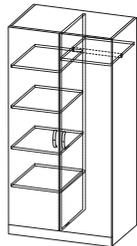
Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	\$1218	\$1452	\$1546	\$1581	\$1604	\$1664



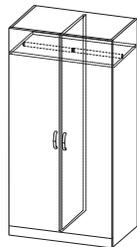
2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	\$1481	\$1832	\$1972	\$2025	\$2061	\$2148	\$2148
-----------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage and 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	\$1692	\$2044	\$2184	\$2237	\$2271	\$2359	\$2359
--	---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	\$1695	\$2046	\$2186	\$2240	\$2274	\$2362	\$2362
------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

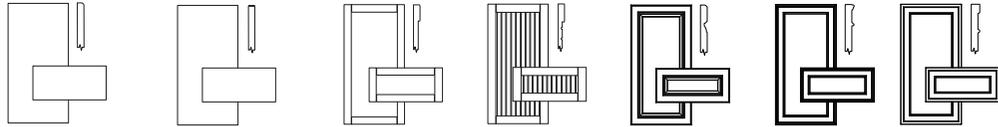


* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

TREVISA - WARDROBES & STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

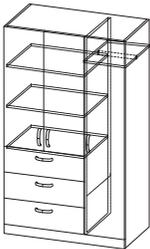
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
2 Door, 3 Drawer Storage w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	\$1575	\$1927	\$2067	\$2120	\$2155	\$2242



3 Door Wardrobe w/ 3 Drawer Storage, Coat Rod & 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	\$2201	\$2610	\$2774	\$2836	\$2876	\$2979
--	---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 322)
3. Pull Style (page 322)
4. Body Color (page 322)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$33
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	\$107
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	\$171
Cabinet Mount Corkboard - TB	\$171
Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	
12" W	\$193
1 door:	\$248
2 door:	\$309
2 door / 3 drawer:	\$300
3 door / 3 drawer:	\$331
Master Key - MK	\$28

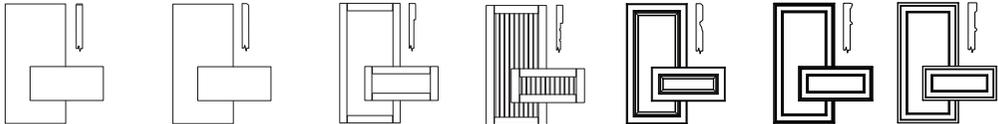
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28
TE3329N	40	19.75	70	311	35
TE4329N	40	19.75	70	277	35

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29" wide x 17" deep x 23" high.

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



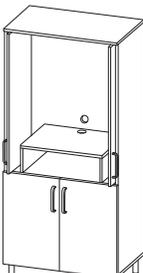
Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	\$1799	\$2111	\$2236	\$2282	\$2314	\$2391



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	\$1612	\$1925	\$2050	\$2096	\$2128	\$2205	\$2205
------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



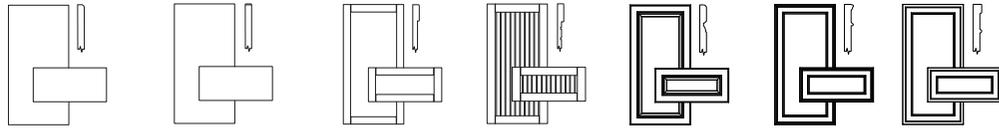
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	\$3116	\$3506	\$3661	\$3720	\$3760	\$3857	\$3857
---------------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model	Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	\$2756	\$3151	\$3303	\$3362	\$3400	\$3498



Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail (page 322)
3. Pull Style (page 322)
4. Body Color (page 322)
5. Options (below)

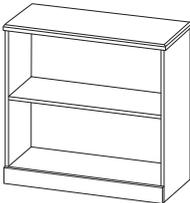
OPTIONS:

Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	\$30
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Crown Molding - CM	\$270
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray -SW	\$215
Master Key - MK	\$28

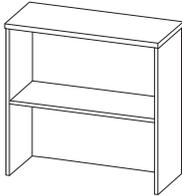
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

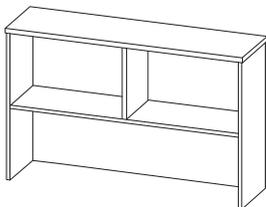
Description/Model	Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf TS1329N	\$401



Bookcase Top for 32" Dresser TS2309N	\$384
--------------------------------------	-------



Bookcase Top for 48" Desk TS3489N	\$480
-----------------------------------	-------



Required to Specify:

1. Model number (directly preceding)
2. Base Rail – TS1329N only (page 322)
3. Top Material – TS1329N only (below)
4. Top Edge Profile – TS1329N only (page 322)
5. Top Color – TS1329N only (page 322)
6. Body Color (page 322)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 322)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P (with Edge Profile A - Page 322)	HP Laminate W/ Wood Edge - H (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 322)	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 322)
Select one:	No upcharge	\$23	\$112	\$52

OPTIONS:

Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	\$200
TS3489N	\$218
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	No Charge

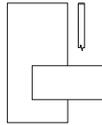
TREVISA - DESKS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

FRONT STYLES

Lia front is thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Lia - L
Desk Shell	TK1489N	\$466



Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	\$635
---------------------	---------	-------



Required to Specify:

1. Model number including front style (directly preceding)
2. Top Material (below)
3. Top Edge Profile (page 322)
4. Pull Style - TK2489N only (page 322)
5. Top Color (page 322)
6. Body Color (page 322)
7. Options (below)

TOP MATERIALS:

	Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - L (with Edge Profile A - Page 322)	HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge - P	HP Laminate W/ Wood Edge - H (with Edge Profiles B to G - Page 322)	SEAMLESS Thermoformed Vinyl - T
Select one:	No upcharge	\$57	\$198	\$129

OPTIONS:

Locking Drawer - LK	\$30
Laminate Drawer - DR	No Charge
Extended Top Overhang - EX	No Charge
Master Key - MK	\$28



The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug